CURRICULUM

B.TECH (2019 SCHEME)

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	AOT201	MECHANICS OF MATERIALS AND AIRCRAFT MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET203	MECHANICS OF FLUIDS	3-1-0	4	4
D	AOT205	MECHANICS OF FLIGHT AND AIRCRAFT BASICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	-----
S	AOL201	FLUID MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AOL203	MATERIAL TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R\M	VAC	Remedial/Minor course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	AOT202	THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	AOT204	AERODYNAMICS I	3-1-0	4	4
D	AOT206	AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES I	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	-----
S	AOL202	AERODYNAMICS AND FLIGHT MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AOL204	CAD LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AOT301	AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES II	3-1-0	4	4
B	AOT303	AIRBREATHING PROPULSION	3-1-0	4	4
C	AOT305	AERODYNAMICS II	3-1-0	4	4
D	AOT307	AVIONICS AND AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	----
S	AOL331	PROPULSION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AOL333	AIRCRAFT STRCTURAL ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AOT302	HEAT TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
B	AOT304	VIBRATION AND AERO ELASTICITY	3-1-0	4	4
C	AOT306	NON - AIRBREATHING PROPULSION	3-1-0	4	4
D	AOTXXX	PROGRAME ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	AOT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	AOL332	AIRFRAME PRODUCTION AND MAINTENACE LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AOD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	AOT312	ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF PLATES AND SHELLS	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT322	SPACE SCIENCE AND SPACE ENVIRONMENT	2-1-0		
	AOT332	NUMERICAL PROGRAMMING	2-1-0		
	AOT342	DESIGN OF AEROSPACE STRUCTURES	2-1-0		
	AOT352	AERO ACOUSTICS	2-1-0		
	AOT362	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMBUSION	2-1-0		
	AOT372	NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks
   Split up for CIE
   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 15
   Project Report : 10
   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AOT401	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	AOTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	AOTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	----
S	AOL411	ANALYSIS AND SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AOQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	AOD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AOT413	EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT423	ADVANCED DYNAMICS AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	AOT433	ACTUATORS AND CONTROLS IN AIRCRAFT	2-1-0		
	AOT443	FATIQUE AND FRACTURE MECHANICS	2-1-0		
	AOT453	WIND TUNNEL TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	AOT463	STRUCTURAL HEALTH MONITORING	2-1-0		
	AOT473	EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of AERONAUTICAL for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AOT415	INTRODUCTION TO AERONAUTICS	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT 425	INTRODUCTION TO AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	AOT 435	FLIGHT AGAINST GRAVITY	2-1-0		
	AOT 445	NUMERICAL METHODS AND PROGRAMMING	2-1-0		

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 20
Technical Content of the Report	: 30
Presentation	: 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Aeronautical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

   The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AOT402	ROCKETRY AND SPACE MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	AOTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	AOTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	AOTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
E	AOT404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	AOD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28**	**17/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AOT414	FINITE ELEMENT METHOD	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT424	HYPERSONIC AND HIGH TEMPERATURE AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	AOT434	MICROPROCESSOR AND ITS APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	AOT444	INSTRUMENTATION AND MEASUREMENTS	2-1-0		
	AOT454	AEROSPACE GUIDANCE AND CONTROLS	2-1-0		
	AOT464	AUTOMATION AND FEEDBACK CONTROLS IN AEROSPACE	2-1-0		
	AOT474	MACHINE LEARNING IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AOT416	AIRTRANSPORTATION AND AIRLINE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT426	AIRTRAFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	AOT436	ENERGY METHODS IN STRUCTURAL MECHANICS	2-1-0		
	AOT446	AIRCRAFT GENERAL MAINTANCE AND PRACTICES	2-1-0		
	AOT456	ROTORY WING THEORY AND HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	AOT466	INDUSTRIAL AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	AOT476	CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	AOT418	STABILITY AND CONTROL IN AIRCRAFT	2-1-0	3	3
	AOT428	AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	AOT438	THEORY OF ELASTICITY	2-1-0		
	AOT448	INTRODUCTION TO FLOW INSTABILITY	2-1-0		
	AOT458	AIRFRAME MAINTANCE AND REPAIR	2-1-0		
	AOT468	HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	AOT478	MECHANICS OF COMPOSITES	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;

- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 50
Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee	: 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee	: 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct Comprehensive Course Viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do Miniproject either in S7 or S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in AERONAUTICAL Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below.

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	AOT251	FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICS	4	4	AOT 251	FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICS	4	4	AOT 251	FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICS	4	4
S4	AOT 252	FUNDAMENTALS OF AERODYNAMICS	4	4	AOT 254	APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS	4	4	AOT 256	MECHANICS OF MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES	4	4
S5	AOT 351	HIGHSPEED AERODYNAMICS	4	4	AOT 353	BASICS OF AERO ENGINES	4	4	AOT 355	AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	4	4
S6	AOT 352	EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS AND FLOW VISUALISATION	4	4	AOT 354	ROCKET PROPULSION	4	4	AOT 356	STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND AERO ELASTICITY	4	4
S7	AOD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AOD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AOD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	AOD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AOD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AOD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below.

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	AOT 272	ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS	4	4	AOT 274	GAS DYNAMICS	4	4	AOT 276	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS	4	4
S5	AOT 373	Advanced Numerical techniques	4	4	AOT 375	HIGH SPEED PROPULSION SYSTEMS	4	4	AOT 377	ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES	4	4
S6	AOT 374	RAREFIED GAS DYNAMICS AND INTERPLANETARY SPACE TRAVEL	4	4	AOT 376	ADVANCED PROPULSION SYSTEMS	4	4	AOT 378	COMPUTATIONAL STRUCTURAL MECHANICS	4	4
S7	AOT 475	BOUNDAARY LAYER THEORY	4	4	AOT 477	ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER	4	4	AOT 479	DESIGN OF COMPOSITE STRUCTURES	4	4
S8	AOD 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AOD 476	MINIPROJECT	4		AOD 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech APPLIED ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	162	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Semester	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
Grand.Total									162

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like E C L 2 0 1. The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT201	SOLID STATE DEVICES	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT203	LOGIC CIRCUIT DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	ECT205	NETWORK THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	ECL201	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECL203	LOGIC DESIGN LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT204	PROBABILITY, RANDOM PROCESS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT202	ANALOG CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT204	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	AET206	MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	ECL202	ANALOG CIRCUITS AND SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AEL204	TRANSDUCERS AND MEASUREMENTS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AET301	CONTROL SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
B	AET303	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	AET305	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	AET307	ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	AEL331	ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND INSTRUMENTATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AEL333	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AET302	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
B	AET304	PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL	3-1-0	4	4
C	AET306	POWER ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	AETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	AET308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	AEL332	POWER ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AED334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ECT312	DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
	AET322	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	AET332	COMPUTER NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	AET342	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	AET352	REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	AET362	OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES	2-1-0		
	AET372	INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AET401	COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
B	AETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	AETXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	AEL411	PROCESS CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	AED415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AET413	NONLINEAR AND ADAPTIVE CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
	AET423	SCADA AND DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM	2-1-0		
	AET433	ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY	2-1-0		
	AET443	FPGA BASED SYSTEM DESIGN	2-1-0		
	AET453	PYTHON FOR SIGNAL AND IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	AET463	COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL	2-1-0		
	AET473	DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of AEI for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AET415	INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
	AET425	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	AET435	MEMS	2-1-0		
	AET445	ROBOTICS AND INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative

study in the broad field of Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:

- Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AET402	VLSI CIRCUIT DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
B	AETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	AETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	AETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	AET404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	AED416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AET414	ANN AND DEEP LEARNING	2-1-0	3	3
	AET424	SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	AET434	BIOINFORMATICS	2-1-0		
	AET444	SPEECH AND AUDIO PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	AET454	WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	AET464	NANOELECTRONICS	2-1-0		
	AET474	INTEGRATED OPTICS AND PHOTONIC SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AET416	INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND CONTROL	2-1-0	3	3
	AET426	CONTROL OF POWER CONVERTERS	2-1-0		
	AET436	AVIATION ELECTRONICS	2-1-0		
	AET446	DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM	2-1-0		
	AET456	POWER PLANT INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	AET466	MEMS	2-1-0		
	AET476	ROBOTICS AND INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ECT418	MECHATRONICS	2-1-0	3	3
	AET428	AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS	2-1-0		
	AET438	CYBER SECURITY	2-1-0		
	AET448	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRIES	2-1-0		
	AET458	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION	2-1-0		
	AET468	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	AET478	RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. Project Phase II: The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;

- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv)There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi)The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered for B.Tech Minor in **Applied Electronics and Instrumentation** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	**Basket I**				**Basket II**				**Basket III**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO.**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO.**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	AET251	INTRODUCTION TO SIGNALS & SYSTEMS	4	4	AET253	DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGN	4	4	AET255	INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S4	AET252	INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	AET254	INTRODUCTION TO ANALOG CIRCUITS	4	4	AET256	INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION	4	4

S5	AET351	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	4	4	AET353	POWER ELECTRONICS	4	4	AET355	CONTROL SYSTEMS	4	4
S6	AET352	SOFT COMPUTING	4	4	AET354	MEMS	4	4	AET356	PROCESS CONTROL	4	4
S7	AED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	AED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by

the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for Honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for B.Tech Honours in **APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Group I				Group II				Group III			
	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	AET272	INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM DESIGN	4	4	AET274	SYSTEM DESIGN USING VERILOG	4	4	AET276	LINEAR ALGEBRA	4	4
S5	AET373	OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	4	4	AET375	ARM ARCHITECTURE DESIGN	4	4	AET377	WAVELETS	4	4
S6	AET374	PWM SCHEME FOR POWER CONVERTERS	4	4	AET376	MIXED CIRCUIT DESIGN	4	4	AET378	COMPUTER VISION	4	4
S7	AET475	ADVANCED CONTROL THEORY	4	4	AET477	VLSI STRUCTURES FOR SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	AET479	ESTIMATION AND DETECTION	4	4

S8	AED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	AED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.
2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET201	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
C	AUT201	AUTOMOTIVE CHASSIS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MET205	ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	AUL201	AUTOMOBILE LAB I	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL203	MATERIALS TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	AUT202	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
C	AUT204	AUTO POWER PLANT	3-1-0	4	4
D	AUT206	AUTOMOTIVE TRANSMISSION	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL202	FM & HM LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AUL202	AUTOMOBILE LAB II	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AUT301	THEORY OF MACHINES	3-1-0	4	4
B	AUT303	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	3-1-0	4	4
C	AUT305	HYBRID AND FUEL CELL VEHICLES	3-1-0	4	4
D	AUT307	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND METALLURGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MUL331	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL333	THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB-I	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade-in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET302	HEAT & MASS TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
B	AUT304	AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	AUT306	AUTOMOTIVE COMPONENTS DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	AUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	AUT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MEL332	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	AUL334	AUTOMOBILE LAB III	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	AUT312	TWO AND THREE WHEELED VEHICLE	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT322	NUMERICAL METHODS	2-1-0		
	AUT332	VEHICLE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	2-1-0		
	AUT342	VEHICLE PERFORMANCE AND TESTING	2-1-0		
	AUT352	AUTOMOTIVE POLLUTION AND TESTING	2-1-0		
	AUT362	MECHATRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	AUT372	CAD /CAM	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AUT401	ADVANCED IC ENGINES	2-1-0	3	3
B	AUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	AUTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	AUL411	AUTOMOBILE LAB IV	0-0-3	3	2
T	AUQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	AUD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AUT413	ALETERNATE ENERGY SOURCES FOR AUTOMOBILE	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT423	VEHICLE AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	AUT433	THEORY OF VIBRATIONS	2-1-0		
	AUT443	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	AUT453	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	2-1-0		
	AUT463	VEHICLE DESIGN DATA CHARACTERISTICS	2-1-0		
	AUT473	HEATING VENTILATION AND AIRCONDITIONING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AUT415	MODERN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT425	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	AUT435	AUTOMOTIVE ERGONOMICS AND SAFETY	2-1-0		
	AUT445	AVG AND AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	AUT455	COMPUTER SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Automobile Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical

or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:

- Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AUT402	VEHICLE DYNAMICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	AUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	AUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	AUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	AUT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	AUD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	AUT414	SPECIAL TYPES OF VEHICLES	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT424	ENGINE AND VEHICLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2-1-0		
	AUT434	ADVANCED METAL JOINING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	AUT444	AGV AND AUTONOMOUS VEHICLE	2-1-0		
	AUT454	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	AUT464	AEROSPACE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	AUT474	METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENTS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	AUT416	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN AUTO INDUSTRY	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT426	AUTOMOTIVE COMFORT AND SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	AUT436	PRODUCT DESIGN AND LIFECYCLE	2-1-0		

		MANAGEMENT			
	AUT446	ADVANCED AUTOMOTIVE MANUFACTURING MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	AUT456	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	AUT466	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	2-1-0		
	AUT476	MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	AUT418	VEHICLE TRANSPORT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	AUT428	VEHICLE BODY ENGINEERING AND SSFETY	2-1-0		
	AUT438	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	AUT448	ADVANCED METAL JOINING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	AUT458	SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF AUTO COMPONENTS	2-1-0		
	AUT468	HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS	2-1-0		
	AUT478	ADVANCED METAL CASTING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for

the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:

- In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under Phase I;
- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required

courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	BASKET I			
	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	AUT251	FUNDAMENTALS OF AUTOMOBILES ENGINEERING	4	4
S4	AUT252	AUTOMOTIVE CHASSIS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS	4	4
S5	AUT351	DYNAMICS OF AUTOMOBILES	4	4

S6	AUT352	MODERN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S7	AUD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	AUD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The

courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in AUTOMOBILE** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	GROUP I			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	AUT272	INCOMPRESSIBLE AND COMPRESSIBLE FLOWS	4	4
S5	AUT373	ADVANCED THEORY OF VIBRATIONS	4	4
S6	AUT374	IC ENGINES AND ADVANCED COMBUSTION STRATEGIES	4	4
S7	AUT475	SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF IC ENGINE PROCESS	4	4
S8	AUD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.

- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA & CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS & TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.
3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.
4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.
5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	BMT201	BASIC ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY FOR BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERS	3-1-0	4	4
C	BMT203	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	BMT205	ANALOG ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	BML201	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BML203	ANALOG ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	BMT202	MICROCONTROLLERS & INTERFACING	4-0-0	4	4
C	BMT204	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION	4-0-0	4	4
D	BMT206	BIOPHYSICS	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	BML202	MICROCONTROLLERS & INTERFACING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BML204	BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BMT301	ANALYTICAL & DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENTS	4-0-0	4	4
B	BMT303	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	BMT305	BIOSENSORS & TRANSDUCERS	4-0-0	4	4
D	BMT307	SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	BML331	MEDICAL COMPUTING & VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BML333	CLINICAL INSTRUMENTATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BMT302	BIOMECHANICS	4-0-0	4	4
B	BMT304	THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENTS	4-0-0	4	4
C	BMT306	PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL IMAGING	4-0-0	4	4
D	BMTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	3-0-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	BMT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	BML332	BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT DISSECTION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BMD334	MINI PROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	BMT312	CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
	BMT322	MEDICAL INFORMATICS	3-0-0		
	BMT332	ADVANCED MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS	3-0-0		
	BMT342	DESIGN OF BIOMEDICAL DEVICES	3-0-0		
	BMT352	BIOSTATISTICS	3-0-0		
	BMT362	NETWORK ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	BMT372	COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BOS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5**. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HOD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

Split up for CIE

Attendance : 10

Guide : 15

Project Report : 10

Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BMT401	PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING	3-0-0	3	3
B	BMTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	3-0-0	3	3
C	BMTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	3-0-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	BML411	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL & IMAGE PROCESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BMQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	BMD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	BMT413	ADVANCES IN BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-0-0	3	3
	BMT423	DESIGN OF LOGIC SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	BMT433	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & ARCHITECTURE	3-0-0		
	BMT443	CLINICAL ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	BMT453	BIO FLUID MECHANICS	3-0-0		
	BMT463	ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS	3-0-0		
	BMT473	BIOMEDICAL OPTICS & BIOPHOTONICS	3-0-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	BMT415	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0	3	3
	BMT425	MEDICAL IMAGING & IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	BMT435	ARTIFICIAL ORGANS & IMPLANTS	2-1-0		
	BMT445	ASSISTIVE MEDICAL DEVICES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance : 10
Guide : 20
Technical Content of the Report : 30
Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Biomedical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;

- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	:30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BMT402	BIOMATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
B	BMTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	BMTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	BMTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	BMT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	BMD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	BMT414	POWER ELECTRONICS & APPLICATIONS	3-0-0	3	3
	BMT424	ARTIFICIAL ORGANS & IMPLANTS	3-0-0		
	BMT434	COMPUTATIONAL TECHNIQUES FOR BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES	2-1-0		
	BMT444	MEDICAL ROBOTICS	3-0-0		
	BMT454	FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEMS & MICROFLUIDICS	3-0-0		
	BMT464	QUANTITATIVE PHYSIOLOGY	3-0-0		
	BMT474	ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING & IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	BMT416	VLSI DESIGN	3-0-0	3	3
	BMT426	IMPLANTS & PROSTHETIC ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	BMT436	RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENTS	3-0-0		
	BMT446	BIOMEDICAL TRANSPORT PHENOMENA	3-0-0		
	BMT456	PATTERN RECOGNITION	3-0-0		
	BMT466	MECHATRONICS	3-0-0		
	BMT476	MEDICAL DEVICES, REGULATIONS & QUALITY ASSURANCE	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	BMT418	EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN	3-0-0	3	3
	BMT428	ASSISTIVE MEDICAL DEVICES	3-0-0		
	BMT438	REHABILITATION ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	BMT448	INTRODUCTION TO BIONANOTECHNOLOGY	3-0-0		
	BMT458	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	BMT468	MODELLING OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS	3-0-0		
	BMT478	HUMAN FACTORS IN ENGINEERING & DESIGN	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based

on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
    - Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
    - Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv)There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Basket I (BIOMEDICAL IMAGING)				Basket II (REHABILITATION ENGINEERING)				Basket III (BIOMEDICAL COMPUTATIONAL METHODS)			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDITS
S3	BMT251	MEDICAL PHYSICS	4	4	BMT253	BIOMATERIALS	4	4	BMT255	BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES FOR ENGINEERS	4	4
S4	BMT252	PRINCIPLES OF RADIODIAGNOSIS & RADIOTHERAPY	4	4	BMT254	ARTIFICIAL ORGANS & IMPALNTS	4	4	BMT256	NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S5	BMT351	MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNIQUES	4	4	BMT353	REHABILITATION ENGINEERING	4	4	BMT355	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE & MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES	4	4
S6	BMT352	MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING	4	4	BMT354	IMPLANTS & PROSTHETICS ENGINEERING	4	4	BMT356	PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEM MODELLING	4	4
S7	BMD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BMD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BMD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	BMD452	MINIPROJECT	4		BMD452	MINIPROJECT	4		BMD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The

fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

	Group I				Group II				Group III			
Semester	**Course No**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	BMT272	BASIC SIGNALS & SYSTEMS	4	4	BMT274	BIOSENSORS	4	4	BMT276	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMING	4	4
S5	BMT373	BIOSIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	BMT375	BIOMEDICAL NANO TECHNOLOGY IN SENSOR DEVELOPMENT	4	4	BMT377	PROGRAMING USING PYTHON	4	4
S6	BMT374	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS	4	4	BMT376	ELECTRO ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES	4	4	BMT378	DATA SCIENCE	4	4
S7	BMT475	IMAGE & VIDEO PROCESSING	4	4	BMT477	MEMS	4	4	BMT479	ARTIFICIAL INTELLEGENCE& MACHINE LEARNING	4	4
S8	BMD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BMD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BMD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.

- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech BIOTECHNOLOGY

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	BTT201	BIOPROCESS CALCULATIONS	3-1-0	4	4
C	BTT203	MICROBIOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	BTT205	FLUID FLOW AND PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	BTL201	MICROBIOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BTL203	FLUID FLOW AND PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	BTT202	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL REACTION ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	BTT204	PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
D	BTT206	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	BTL202	BIOCHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BTL204	ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BTT301	INDUSTRIAL BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
B	BTT303	MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS	3-1-0	4	4
C	BTT305	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	BTT307	THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	BTL331	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BTL333	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BTT302	BIOINFORMATICS	2-0-2	4	4
B	BTT304	DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	BTT306	BIOREACTOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	BTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	BTT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	BTL332	DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BTL334	HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	BTT312	ANIMAL & PLANT CELL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT322	ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT332	CELL BIOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT342	PROJECT ENGINEERING AND PROCESS PLANT ECONOMICS	2-1-0		
	BTT352	BASICS IN IMMUNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT362	BIOSTATISTICS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BTT401	PROCESS EQUIPMENT AND PLANT DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
B	BTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	BTTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	BTL411	REACTION ENGINEERING AND PROCESS CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	BTQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	BTD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	BTT413	ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT423	GENETIC ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	BTT433	PROTEOMICS & PROTEIN ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	BTT443	BIO NANOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT453	MODELING OF TRANSFER PROCESSES	2-1-0		
	BTT463	APPLIED MICROBIAL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

1. **OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)**

   The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of BT for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	BTT415	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT425	BASICS IN BIOINFORMATICS & DRUG DESIGN	2-1-0		
	BTT435	SUSTAINABLE ENERGY PROCESS	2-1-0		
	BTT445	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND GENERAL SAFETY	2-1-0		
	BTT455	WASTE WATER ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

1.*All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Bio Technology either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Guide : 30

   Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

   Final Seminar : 30

   The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

   The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	BTT402	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
B	BTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	BTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	BTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	BTT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	BTD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	BTT414	FOOD PROCESS TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT424	BIOREFINERY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	BTT434	BIOPHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT444	EFFLUENT/ WASTE WATER TREATMENT	2-1-0		
	BTT454	DAIRY PROCESS TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	BTT464	OPERATIONAL RESEARCH	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	BTT416	CANCER BIOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT426	ADVANCED SEPARATION PROCESSES	2-1-0		
	BTT436	BIOMATERIALS , TISSUE ENGINEERING & STEM CELLS	2-1-0		
	BTT446	BIOPROCESS INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	BTT456	DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	BTT466	CLINICAL RESEARCH & DRUG TESTING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	BTT418	PROCESS SAFETY AND BIOETHICS	2-1-0	3	3
	BTT428	BIOBUSINESS	2-1-0		
	BTT438	ENTREPRENEURSHIP & IPR	2-1-0		
	BTT448	BIOPHYSICS & BIOSENSORS	2-1-0		
	BTT458	BIOPROCESS QUALITY CONTROL	2-1-0		
	BTT468	MODELLING AND SCALE UP OF BIOREACTORS	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;

- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified **by M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in BIOTECHNOLOGY branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	BTT251	UPSTREAM PROCESSING	4	4	BTT253	CELL BIOLOGY AND BIOMOLECULES	4	4	BTT255	HEALTH SAFETY ENVIRONMENT	4	4
S4	BTT252	FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY	4	4	BTT254	INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	4	4	BTT256	PROCESS SAFETY	4	4
S5	BTT351	DOWN STREAM PROCESSING	4	4	BTT353	BIOINFORMATICS & GENOMICS TECHNOLOGY	4	4	BTT355	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY MANAGEMENT	4	4
S6	BTT352	PROCESS VALIDATION AND QUALITY CONTROL	4	4	BTT354	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTICS & DRUG DESIGN	4	4	BTT356	ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION	4	4
S7	BTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	BTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undegoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in Biotechnology** can opt to study the courses listed below

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	BTT272	CELL SIGNALLING	4	4	BTT274	BIORESOURCE TECHNOLOGY	4	4	BTT276	BIOPROCESS INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S5	BTT373	IMMUNO TECHNOLOGY	4	4	BTT375	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION MONITORING AND CONTROL	4	4	BTT377	MODELING OF BIOREACTORS	4	4
S6	BTT374	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY/ MOLECULAR MEDICINE	4	4	BTT376	HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT	4	4	BTT378	NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOPROCESSES	4	4
S7	BTT475	MOLECULAR MODELING AND SIMULATION	4	4	BTT477	BIOPROCESS SAFETY AND HAZARD ASSESSMENT	4	4	BTT479	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF BIOREACTORS	4	4
S8	BTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	BTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion.

Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT 201	CHEMISTRY FOR PROCESS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	CHT 203	CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES	3-1-0	4	4
D	CHT 205	FLUID AND PARTICLE MECHANICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN 201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	CHL 201	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CHL 203	CHEMISTRY LAB FOR PROCESS ENGINEERING	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT 202	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	CHT 204	HEAT TRANSFER OPERATIONS	3-1-0	4	4
D	CHT 206	PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN 202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	CHL 202	FLUID AND PARTICLE MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CHL 204	PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CHT 301	MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS-I	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT 303	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	CHT 305	CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	CHT 307	INSTRUMENTATION AND PROCESS CONTROL	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT 300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT 310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN 301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	CHL 331	HEAT TRANSFER OPERATIONS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CHL 333	PROCESS CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CHT 302	MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS-II	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT 304	TRANSPORT PHENOMENA	3-1-0	4	4
C	CHT 306	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	CHT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT 300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT 310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	CHT 308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	CHL 332	MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CHL 334	CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CHT312	BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT322	ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT332	NUMERICAL METHODS FOR PROCESS ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	CHT342	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT352	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	2-1-0		
	CHT362	PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	CHT372	CATALYST SCIENCE AND CATALYTIC PROCESSES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CHT 401	CHEMICAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT DESIGN I	2-1-0	3	3
B	CHT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	CHT XXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN 401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	CHL 411	PROCESS SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CHQ 413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	CHD 415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CHT413	FOOD PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT423	OIL AND NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT433	PROCESS MODELLING AND SIMULATION	2-1-0		
	CHT443	CORROSION ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT453	PROJECT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT463	INTRODUCTION TO DATA ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	CHT473	FLUIDIZATION ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of CHEMICAL ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**.

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	CHT415	ENERGY TECHNOLOGY AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT 425	PETROLEUM RESOURCES AND PETROCHEMICALS	2-1-0		
	CHT 435	PROCESS SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT 445	PIPING AND PIPELINE DESIGN FOR PROCESS INDUSTRIES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Chemical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;

- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CHT 402	CHEMICAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT DESIGN II	2-1-0	3	3
B	CHT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	CHT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	CHT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	CHT 404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	CHD 416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CHT414	AIR POLLUTION MONITORING & CONTROL	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT424	PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT434	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	CHT444	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	CHT454	PROCESS UTILITY AND PIPING ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT464	DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICALS TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	CHT474	ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	CHT416	ECONOMICS & MANAGEMENT OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT426	PETROCHEMICALS AND FERTILIZERS	2-1-0		
	CHT436	MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN PROCESS ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	CHT446	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	CHT456	CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	CHT466	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	CHT476	ENZYME ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CHT418	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	CHT428	NONCONVENTIONAL PETROLEUM RESOURCES	2-1-0		
	CHT438	PROCESS OPTIMIZATION	2-1-0		
	CHT448	NANOMATERIALS AND NANOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	CHT458	SAFETY ENGINEERING OF PROCESS PLANTS	2-1-0		
	CHT468	NOVEL SEPARATION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	CHT478	FUEL CELL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;

- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	CHT251	INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT251	INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT251	INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S4	CHT 252	SAFETY ENGINEERING OF PROCESS PLANTS	4	4	CHT 254	FUNDAMENTALS OF OIL AND NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT 256	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING	4	4
S5	CHT 351	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE	4	4	CHT 353	PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT 355	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S6	CHT 352	HAZARD AND RISK ASSESSMENT	4	4	CHT 354	PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	4	4	CHT 356	NANO MATERIALS AND NANO TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S7	CHD 451	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CHD 451	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CHD 451	MINI PROJECT	4	4
S8	CHD 452	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CHD 452	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CHD 452	MINI PROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	CHT272	COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT 274	INSTRUMENTAL METHODS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT 276	MODERN METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S5	CHT373	ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER	4	4	CHT 375	PHYSICO CHEMICAL METHODS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	4	4	CHT 377	SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES	4	4
S6	CHT374	CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING II	4	4	CHT 376	ADVANCED WASTEWATER TREATMENT TECHNIQUES	4	4	CHT 378	MODERN CONTROL THEORY	4	4
S7	CHT475	PROCESS INTEGRATION	4	4	CHT 477	PROCESS DESIGN FOR WASTEWATER TREATMENT	4	4	CHT 479	ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL	4	4
S8	CHD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CHD 476	MINI PROJECT	4		CHD 476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their

batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, , Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Communication, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc.

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
		TOTAL		**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.
3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CET201	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
C	CET203	FLUID MECHANICS& HYDRAULICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	CET205	SURVEYING & GEOMATICS	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	CEL201	CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANNING &DRAFTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CEL203	SURVEY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	Remedial/Minor course	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CET202	ENGINEERING GEOLOGY	3-0-1	4	4
C	CET204	GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING – I	4-0-0	4	4
D	CET206	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	CEL202	MATERIAL TESTING LAB– I	0-0-3	3	2
T	CEL204	FLUID MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CET301	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – I	3-1-0	4	4
B	CET303	DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
C	CET305	GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING – II	4-0-0	4	4
D	CET307	HYDROLOGY & WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	CET309	CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY& MANAGEMENT	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	CEL331	MATERIAL TESTING LAB – II	0-0-3	3	2
T	CEL333	GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CET302	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – II	3-1-0	4	4
B	CET304	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
C	CET306	DESIGN OF HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES	4-0-0	4	4
D	CETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	3-0-0	3	3
E	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
F	CET308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	CEL332	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CEL334	CIVIL ENGINEERING SOFTWARE LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVEI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CET312	ADVANCED COMPUTATIONAL METHODS	3-0-0	3	3
	CET322	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	3-0-0		
	CET332	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT	3-0-0		
	CET342	MECHANICS OF FLUID FLOW	3-0-0		
	CET352	ADVANCED CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY	3-0-0		
	CET362	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	3-0-0		
	CET372	FUNCTIONAL DESIGN OF BUILDINGS	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. **All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 2 to 4 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted online by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CET401	DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES	3-0-0	3	3
B	CETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	3-0-0	3	3
C	CETXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	3-0-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	CEL411	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGG LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	CED415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CET413	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE	3-0-0	3	3
	CET423	GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		
	CET433	HIGHWAY MATERIALS AND DESIGN	3-0-0		
	CET443	APPLIED HYDROLOGY	3-0-0		
	CET453	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & MANAGEMENT	3-0-0		
	CET463	ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	CET473	OPTIMISATION TECHNIQUES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING	3-0-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of CIVIL ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	CET415	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	CET425	APPLIED EARTH SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	CET435	INFORMATICS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	CET445	DISASTER MAAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	CET455	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	2-1-0		
	CET465	GEOINFORMATICS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of internal members comprising three senior faculty members based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance : 10
Guide : 20
Technical Content of the Report : 30
Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Civil Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
    - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
    - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
    - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Block level design documentation
    - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
    - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
    - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CET402	QUANTITY SURVEYING & VALUATION	3-0-0	3	3
B	CETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	3-0-0	3	3
C	CETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	3-0-0	3	3
D	CETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	3-0-0	3	3
E	CET404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	CED416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CET414	ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN	3-0-0	3	3
	CET424	GEOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	CET434	RAILWAY AND TUNNEL ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	CET444	IRRIGATION & DRAINAGE ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	CET454	CONSTRUCTION METHODS & EQUIPMENT	3-0-0		
	CET464	AIRQUALITY MANAGEMENT	3-0-0		
	CET474	URBAN PLANNING & ARCHITECTURE	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	CET416	BRIDGE ENGINEERING	3-0-0	3	3
	CET426	ADVANCED FOUNDATION DESIGN	3-0-0		
	CET436	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	3-0-0		
	CET446	INFORMATICS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT	3-0-0		
	CET456	REPAIR AND REHABILITATION OF BUILDINGS	3-0-0		
	CET466	ENVIRONMENTAL REMOTESENSING	3-0-0		
	CET476	BULDING SERVICES	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CET418	EARTHQUAKERESISTANT DESIGN	3-0-0	3	3
	CET428	SOIL STRUCTURE INTERACTION	3-0-0		
	CET438	AIRPORT, SEAPORT AND HARBOUR ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	CET448	HYDROCLIMATOLOGY	3-0-0		
	CET458	SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION	3-0-0		
	CET468	CLIMATE CHANGE & SUSTAINABILITY	3-0-0		
	CET478	BUILDING INFORMATION MODELLING	3-0-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the syllabus mentioned for comprehensive course work in the sixth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Design/ Problem Solving/ Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
    - Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
    - Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute

and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in CIVIL ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	CET251	Building construction & structural systems	4	4	CET253	Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering	4	4	CET255	Informatics for Infrastructure Management	4	4
S4	CET252	Building drawing	4	4	CET254	Introduction to Transportation Engineering	4	4	CET256	Climate change & hazard mitigation	4	4
S5	CET351	Structural mechanics	4	4	CET353	Eco-friendly transportation systems	4	4	CET355	Sustainability analysis & design	4	4
S6	CET352	Estimation & costing	4	4	CET354	Geotechnical investigation & ground improvement techniques	4	4	CET356	Environmental health& safety	4	4
S7	CED451	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED451	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED451	MINI PROJECT	4	4
S8	CED452	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED452	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED452	MINI PROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in CIVIL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S 4	CET272	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	4	4	CET274	PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT	4	4	CET276	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4	4
S 5	CET373	STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS	4	4	CET375	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT	4	4	CET377	GROUND WATER HYDROLOGY	4	4
S 6	CET374	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS	4	4	CET376	EARTH DAMS AND EARTH RETAINING STRUCTURES	4	4	CET378	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION MODELLING	4	4
S 7	CET475	MODERN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	4	4	CET477	SOIL DYNAMICS AND MACHINE FOUNDATIONS	4	4	CET479	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL TECHNIQUES	4	4

S 8	CED476	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED476	MINI PROJECT	4	4	CED476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

Computer Science and Engineering

CURRICULUM FROM SEMESTERS I TO VIII

Every course of B. Tech. Programme shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	5
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	79
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	--
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits		**162**
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than five lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering Science Courses: Engineering Graphics, Programming in C, Basics of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Basics of Civil and Mechanical Engineering,

Engineering Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering, Workshops etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory Non-credit Courses: Environmental Science, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, Disaster Management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **CSL 201.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. CS stands for course in Computer Science & Engineering, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other than lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major-, Mini- Projects)
Q	Seminar courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (non-zero even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. CSL 201 is a laboratory course offered in Computer Science and Engineering department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a theory course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments in the second semester. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Sl. No.	Department	Course Prefix	Sl. No.	Department	Course Prefix
1	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
2	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
3	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
4	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
5	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
6	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
7	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
8	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
9	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical (Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24**	**17**

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in S1 and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in S1 and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METALLURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening

practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
B	CST 201	DATA STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
C	CST 203	LOGIC SYSTEM DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	CST 205	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING JAVA	3-1-0	4	4
E (1/2)	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MNC 201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	CSL 201	DATA STRUCTURES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CSL 203	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB (IN JAVA)	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	Remedial/Minor course	3-1-0	4	4
TOTAL				**26***	**22/26**

* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor course.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 206	GRAPH THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
B	CST 202	COMPUTER ORGANISATION AND ARCHITECTURE	3-1-0	4	4
C	CST 204	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	CST 206	OPERATING SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E (1/2)	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MNC 202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	CSL 202	DIGITAL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CSL204	OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course	3-1-0	4	4
TOTAL				**26***	**22/26**
* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor/Honors course.					

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CST 301	FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
B	CST 303	COMPUTER NETWORKS	3-1-0	4	4
C	CST 305	SYSTEM SOFTWARE	3-1-0	4	4
D	CST 307	MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS	3-1-0	4	4
E	CST 309	MANAGEMENT OF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MNC 301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	CSL 331	SYSTEM SOFTWARE AND MICROPROCESSORS LAB	0-0-4	4	2
T	CSL 333	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-4	4	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course*	2-0-0	4	4
TOTAL				**29***	**23/27**
* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor/Honors course.					

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/ Honors course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CST 302	COMPILER DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
B	CST 304	COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND IMAGE PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	CST 306	ALGORITHM ANA LYSIS AND DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	CST ---	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E	HUT 300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
F	CST 308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	CSL 332	NETWORKING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CSD 334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course*	3-1-0	4	4
TOTAL				25*	**23/27**
* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor/Honors course.					

Note:

Electives: This curriculum envisages to offer a learner an opportunity to earn proficiency in one of the five trending areas in Computer Science, namely Machine Learning, Data Science, Security in Computing, Formal Methods in Software Engineering and Hardware Technologies. Three courses each from the above areas are included through Elective Courses in different Elective Buckets. For example, a learner who is interested in the ***Machine Learning*** area may opt to take the elective courses - ***Foundations of Machine Learning*** from Elective-I in S6, ***Machine Learning*** from Elective-II in S7 and ***Deep Learning*** from Elective-III in S8. The Department may offer Elective Courses to enable students to utilize this opportunity, depending on the availability of faculty. The courses included from these areas under various Elective Buckets are shown in the table below.

Different Specializations introduced through various Elective Buckets				
Bucket	Specialisation	Semester		
		S6	S7	S8
1	Machine Learning	FOUNDATIONS OF MACHINE LEARNING (E-I)	MACHINE LEARNING (E-II)	DEEP LEARNING (E-III)
2	Data Science	DATA ANALYTICS (E-I)	CLOUD COMPUTING (E-II)	BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGIES (E-V)
3	Security in Computing	FOUNDATIONS OF SECURITY IN COMPUTING (E-I)	SECURITY IN COMPUTING (E-II)	CRYPTOGRAPHY (E-III)
4	Formal Methods in Software Engineering	AUTOMATED VERIFICATION (E-I)	MODEL BASED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT (E-II)	SOFTWARE TESTING (E-V)
5	Hardware Technologies	INTRODUCTION TO IA32 ARCHITECTURE (E-I)	ADVANCED TOPICS IN IA32 ARCHITECTURE (E-II)	UNIFIED EXTENDED FIRMWARE INTERFACE (E-IV)

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CST 312	i FOUNDATIONS OF MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 322	ii DATA ANALYTICS	2-1-0		
	CST 332	iii FOUNDATIONS OF SECURITY IN COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	CST 342	iv AUTOMATED VERIFICATION	2-1-0		
	CST 352	v INTRODUCTION TO IA32 ARCHITECTURE	2-1-0		
	CST 362	vi PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON	2-1-0		
	CST 372	vii DATA AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATION	2-1-0		

COURSES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK

I DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES
ii DATA STRUCTURES
iii OPERATING SYSTEMS
iv COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE
v DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
vi FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing the above listed 6 core courses studied from semesters 3 to 5. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practicing questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

3. Mini project: It is introduced in the sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Student Groups with 3 or 4 members should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be

demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva-voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Mini Project coordinator for that program and project guide.

Total marks: 150 - CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

Split up for CIE

Attendance	10
Project Guide	15
Project Report	10
Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement)	40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CST 401	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	2-1-0	3	3
B	CST ---	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	CST ---	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MNC 401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	CSL 411	COMPILER LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	CSQ 413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	CSD 415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course*	3-1-0	4	4
TOTAL				**24***	**15/19**

* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor/Honors course.

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CST 413	i MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 423	ii CLOUD COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	CST 433	iii SECURITY IN COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	CST 443	iv MODEL BASED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	CST 453	v ADVANCED TOPICS IN IA32 ARCHITECTURE	2-1-0		
	CST 463	vi WEB PROGRAMMING	2-1-0		
	CST 473	vii NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by the Department of **COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING** for students of all undergraduate branches except Computer Science & Engineering and Information Technology, offered in the colleges under KTU.

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CST 415	i INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE COMPUTING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 425	ii INTRODUCTION TO DEEP LEARNING	2-1-0		
	CST 435	iii COMPUTER GRAPHICS	2-1-0		
	CST 445	iv PYTHON FOR ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	CST 455	v OBJECT ORIENTED CONCEPTS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information about their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline, from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conferences, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance	10
Seminar Guide	20
Technical Content of the Report	30
Presentation	40

3. Project Phase-I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The objective of Project Work Phase-I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Computer Science and Engineering, either fully theoretical/ practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the mentoring of a Project Guide(s). This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment shall normally include:

   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;

- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final project presentation before the concerned departmental committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Project Guide(s)	30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	20
Final project presentation	30
Final evaluation by the evaluation committee	20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project guide(s).

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	CST 402	DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING	2-1-0	3	3
B	CST ---	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	CST ---	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	CST ---	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	CST 404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	CSD 416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course	3-1-0	4	4
TOTAL				**25***	**17/21**
* Excluding Hours to be engaged for Remedial/Minor/Honors course.					

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	CST 414	i DEEP LEARNING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 424	i i PROGRAMMING PARADIGMS	2-1-0		
	CST 434	iii CRYPTOGRAPHY	2-1-0		
	CST 444	iv SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	CST 454	v FUZZY SET THEORY AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	CST 464	vi EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	CST 474	vii COMPUTER VISION	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	CST 416	i FORMAL METHODS AND TOOLS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 426	i i CLIENT SERVER ARCHITECTURE	2-1-0		
	CST 436	iii PARALLEL COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	CST 446	iv DATA COMPRESSION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	CST 456	v UNIFIED EXTENDED FIRMWARE INTERFACE	2-1-0		
	CST 466	vi DATA MINING	2-1-0		
	CST 476	vii MOBILE COMPUTING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	CST 418	i HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING	2-1-0	3	3
	CST 428	ii BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGIES	2-1-0		
	CST 438	iii IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUE	2-1-0		
	CST 448	iv INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		
	CST 458	v SOFTWARE TESTING	2-1-0		
	CST 468	vi BIOINFORMATICS	2-1-0		
	CST 478	vii COMPUTATIONAL LINGUISTICS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Comprehensive Viva Voce: The comprehensive viva voce in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semesters. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practicing questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The objective of Project Work Phase II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project Phase I, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the mentoring of a Project Guide from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment shall normally include:

- In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared in Phase I;
- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modeling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before the concerned evaluation committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Project Guide	30
Interim evaluation, twice in the semester by the evaluation committee	70
Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee	10

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project guide).

Final evaluation by a three member committee	40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/ research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if she/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist bucket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each bucket may rest on one or more

foundation courses. A bucket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the bucket. She/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by M slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required to award B.tech with Minor is 182 (162 + 20)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired through 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council or 2 courses from the minor buckets listed here. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded if the registrant earn 20 credits form the minor courses.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and all the academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 5 buckets. The bucket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the bucket. Reshuffling of courses between various buckets will not be allowed. There is option to skip any two courses listed here and to opt for equivalent MOOC courses approved by the Academic Council. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. For example: Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in Computer Science & Engineering** can opt to study the courses listed below:

MINOR BUCKETS												
SEMESTER	BUCKET-1				BUCKET-2				BUCKET-3			
	Specialization - **Software Engineering**				Specialization - **Machine Learning**				Specialization - **Networking**			
	COURSE NO	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	CST 251	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	4	4	CST 253	PYTHON FOR MACHINE LEARNING	4	4	CST 255	DATA COMMUNICATION	4	4
S4	CST 252	PROGRAMMING METHODOLOGIES	4	4	CST 254	MATHEMATICS FOR MACHINE LEARNING	4	4	CST 256	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NETWORKS	4	4
S5	CST 351	CONCEPTS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	4	4	CST 353	CONCEPTS IN MACHINE LEARNING	4	4	CST 355	CLIENT SERVER SYSTEMS	4	4
S6	CST 352	INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE TESTING	4	4	CST 354	CONCEPTS IN DEEP LEARNING	4	4	CST 356	WIRELESS NETWORKS AND IOT APPLICATIONS	4	4
S7	CSD 451	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 451	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 451	Miniproject	4	4
S8	CSD 452	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 452	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 452	Miniproject	4	4
Note-1: Name of the specialization shall be mentioned in the Minor Degree to be awarded												
Note-2: Any BTech students from non-Computer Science/non-IT streams can register for the courses in the minor buckets.												

HONORS

Honors is an additional credential a student may earn if she/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honors is not indicative of a class. The University is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honors. Honors is intended for a student to *gain expertise*/get *specialized* in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the concerned branch of engineering. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honors, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honors." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If a student is not earning credits for any one of the specified course for getting Honors, she/he is not entitled to get Honors. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 buckets, each bucket representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same bucket in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honors courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The Honors courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honors at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired through 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or 2 courses from the same bucket as the above 3 courses. The classes for Honors shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under Honors.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Honors.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honors" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for Honors and there is no history of 'F' Grade in the entire span of the BTech Course.

(vi) The registration for Honors program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering Honors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 5 buckets, each bucket representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same bucket in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. There is option to skip any two courses listed here if required, and to opt for equivalent MOOC courses approved by the Academic Council. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. For example: Students who have registered for **B.Tech in Computer Science and Engineering with Honors** can opt to study the courses listed in one of the buckets shown below:

HONORS BUCKETS												
SEMESTER	BUCKET-1				BUCKET-2				BUCKET-3			
	Specialization - **Security in Computing**				Specialization - **Machine Learning**				Specialization - **Formal Methods**			
	COURSE NO	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	COURSE NO	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	COURSE NO	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	CST 272	NUMBER THEORY	4	4	CST 274	COMPUTATIONAL FUNDAMENTALS FOR MACHINE LEARNING	4	4	CST 276	PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAM ANALYSIS AND VERIFICATION	4	4
S5	CST 373	CRYPTOGRAPHIC ALGORITHMS	4	4	CST 375	NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING	4	4	CST 377	PRINCIPLES OF MODEL CHECKING	4	4
S6	CST 374	NETWORK SECURITY	4	4	CST 376	ADVANCED TOPICS IN MACHINE LEARNING	4	4	CST 378	THEORY OF COMPUTABILITY AND COMPLEXITY	4	4
S7	CST 475	CYBER FORENSICS	4	4	CST 477	ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	4	4	CST 479	LOGIC FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE	4	4
S8	CSD 476	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 476	Miniproject	4	4	CSD 476	Miniproject	4	4
Note: Name of the specialization shall be mentioned in the Honors Degree to be awarded												

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed specifically for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social works and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch-mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. Tech. ELECTRONICS & BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G. Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical (Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA & CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS & TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION & COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	EBT201	ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY FOR BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERS	4-0-0	4	4
C	EBT203	ELECTRONIC DEVICES & CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
D	EBT205	LOGIC CIRCUITS & DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	EBL201	ELECTRONIC DEVICES & CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EBL203	LOGIC CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT204	PROBABILITY, RANDOM PROCESSES & NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	EBT202	BIOMEDICAL SIGNALS & TRANSDUCERS	4-0-0	4	4
C	EBT204	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
D	EBT206	MICROCONTROLLERS & APPLICATIONS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	EBL202	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EBL204	MICROCONTROLLERS & APPLICATIONS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EBT301	ANALYTICAL & DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENTS	4-0-0	4	4
B	EBT303	HOSPITAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	EBT305	MEDICAL IMAGING TECHNIQUES	4-0-0	4	4
D	EBT307	INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	EBL331	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EBL333	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EBT302	MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
B	EBT304	THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENTS	4-0-0	4	4
C	EBT306	ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS & APPLICATIONS	3-1-0	4	4
D	EBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	3-0-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	EBT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	EBL332	BIOENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EBD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	EBT312	ELECTRICAL NETWORKS & ANALYSIS	2-1-0	3	3
	EBT322	MEDICAL INFORMATICS	3-0-0		
	EBT332	ADVANCED MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS	3-0-0		
	EBT342	DESIGN OF BIOMEDICAL DEVICES	3-0-0		
	EBT352	BIOSTATISTICS	2-1-0		
	EBT362	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & APPLICATIONS	3-0-0		
	EBT372	COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5**. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

Split up for CIE

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 15
Project Report	: 10
Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement)	: 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EBT401	CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
B	EBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	3-0-0	3	3
C	EBTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	3-0-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	EBL411	MEDICAL SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EBQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	EBD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	EBT413	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY FOR BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERS	2-1-0	3	3
	EBT423	DESIGN OF LOGIC SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EBT433	TELEMEDICINE	3-0-0		
	EBT443	BIOMATERIALS & APPLICATIONS	3-0-0		
	EBT453	BIO FLUID MECHANICS	3-0-0		
	EBT463	COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	EBT473	BIOMEDICAL OPTICS & BIOPHOTONICS	3-0-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of ELECTRONICS & BIOMEDICAL for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**.

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	EBT415	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	3-0-0	3	3
	EBT425	MEDICAL IMAGING & IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	EBT435	BIOSIGNALS & SIGNAL PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	EBT445	BIOMATERIALS & BIOMECHANICS	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Electronics & Biomedical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;

- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide :30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee :20

Final Seminar :30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee :20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EBT402	BIOMECHANICS & DESIGN OF PROSTHETIC DEVICES	3-0-0	3	3
B	EBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	3-0-0	3	3
C	EBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	3-0-0	3	3
D	EBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	3-0-0	3	3
T	EBT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	EBD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	EBT414	POWER ELECTRONICS & APPLICATIONS	3-0-0	3	3
	EBT424	ARTIFICIAL ORGANS & IMPLANTS	3-0-0		
	EBT434	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		
	EBT444	MEDICAL ROBOTICS	3-0-0		
	EBT454	FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEMS & MICROFLUIDICS	3-0-0		
	EBT464	PRINCIPLES OF RADIO DIAGNOSIS & RADIOTHERAPY	3-0-0		
	EBT474	ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING & IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
	EBT416	VLSI DESIGN	3-0-0		
	EBT426	ADVANCED BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-0-0		

C	EBT436	IOT & BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS	3-0-0	3	3
	EBT446	BIOMEDICAL TRANSPORT PHENOMENA	3-0-0		
	EBT456	PATTERN RECOGNITION	3-0-0		
	BMT466	MECHATRONICS	3-0-0		
	EBT476	DEEP LEARNING TECHNIQUES	3-0-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	EBT418	EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN	3-0-0	3	3
	EBT428	ASSISTIVE MEDICAL DEVICES	3-0-0		
	EBT438	REHABILITATION ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	EBT448	INTRODUCTION TO BIONANOTECHNOLOGY	3-0-0		
	EBT458	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	EBT468	MODELLING OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS	3-0-0		
	EBT478	HUMAN FACTORS IN ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	3-0-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:

- In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest

on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed.In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in ELECTRONICS & BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Basket I (Biomedical Signal & Image Processing)				Basket II (Biomedical Instrumentation)				Basket III (Computing in Biomedical Engineering)			
	Course No.	Course Name	Credit	Hours	Course No.	Course Name	Credit	Hours	Course No.	Course Name	Credit	Hours

S3	EBT251	BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS & SIGNALS	4	4	EBT253	BASIC ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS	4	4	EBT255	BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES FOR ENGINEERS	4	4
S4	EBT252	PHYSICS OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING	4	4	EBT254	BIOSIGNAL ACQUISITION SYSTEMS	4	4	EBT256	NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S5	EBT351	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	EBT353	PRINCIPLES OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING	4	4	EBT355	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE & MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES	4	4
S6	EBT352	BIOMEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING	4	4	EBT354	THERAPEUTIC DEVICES	4	4	EBT356	PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEM MODELLING	4	4
S7	EBD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EBD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EBD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	EBD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EBD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EBD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through course listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in ELECTRONICS & BIOMEDICAL Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Group I				Group II				Group III			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	EBT272	BIOMEDICAL SIGNALS & SYSTEMS	4	4	EBT274	SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC DEVICES	4	4	EBT276	CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY & BIOPOTENTIALS	4	4
S5	EBT373	SPEECH & AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	EBT375	ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN	4	4	EBT377	MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S6	EBT374	ADAPTIVE SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4	EBT376	DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	4	4	EBT378	STATISTICAL METHODS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S7	EBT475	IMAGE & VIDEO PROCESSING	4	4	EBT477	CMOS DIGITAL DESIGN	4	4	EBT479	COMPUTATIONAL PHYSIOLOGY	4	4
S8	EBD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4	EBD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4	EBD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	162	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum.

Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Semester	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
Grand.Total									162

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like E C L 2 0 1. The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.
3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each

and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

Semester III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT 201	SOLID STATE DEVICES	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT 203	LOGIC CIRCUIT DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	ECT 205	NETWORK THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	ECL 201	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECL 203	LOGIC DESIGN LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	Remedial/Minor course	3-1-0	4**	4
		TOTAL		26/30	22/26

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

Semester IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 204	PROBABILITY, RANDOM PROCESS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT 202	ANALOG CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT 204	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	ECT 206	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND MICROCONTROLLERS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	ECL 202	ANALOG CIRCUITS AND SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECL 204	MICROCONTROLLER LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4**	4
		TOTAL		26/30	22/26

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

Semester V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ECT 301	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT 303	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT 305	ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	ECT 307	CONTROL SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	ECL 331	ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECL 333	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4**	4
		TOTAL		**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

Semester VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ECT 302	ELECTROMAGNETICS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ECT 304	VLSI CIRCUIT DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	ECT 306	INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING	3-1-0	4	4
D	ECTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E ½	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	ECT 308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	ECL 332	COMMUNICATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECD 334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honours course	3-1-0	4**	4
TOTAL				25/29	23/27

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ECT 312	Digital System Design	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 322	Power Electronics	2-1-0		
	ECT 332	Data Analysis	2-1-0		
	ECT 342	Embedded Systems	2-1-0		
	ECT 352	Digital Image Processing	2-1-0		
	ECT 362	Introduction to MEMS	2-1-0		
	ECT 372	Quantum Computing	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

Semester VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ECT 401	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION	2-1-0	3	3
B	ECTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	ECTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	ECL 411	ELECTROMAGNETICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ECQ 413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	ECD 415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				24/28	15/19

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ECT 413	Optical Fiber Communication	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 423	Computer Networks	2-1-0		
	ECT 433	Opto-electronic Devices	2-1-0		
	ECT 443	Antenna and Wave propagration	2-1-0		
	ECT 453	Error Control Codes	2-1-0		
	ECT 463	Machine Learning	2-1-0		
	ECT 473	DSP Architectures	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ECT 415	Mechatronics	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 425	Biomedical Instrumentation	2-1-0		
	ECT 435	Electronic Hardware for Engineers	2-1-0		
	ECT 445	IoT and Applications	2-1-0		
	ECT 455	Entertainment Electronics	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Electronics and Communication Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;

- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

Semester VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ECT 402	INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0	3	3
B	ECTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	ECTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	ECTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
E	ECT 404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	ECD 416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	Remedial/Minor/Honors course	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				25/28	17/21

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ECT 414	Biomedical Engineering	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 424	Satellite Communication	2-1-0		
	ECT 434	Secure Communication	2-1-0		
	ECT 444	Pattern Recognition	2-1-0		
	ECT 454	RF Circuit Design	2-1-0		
	ECT 464	Mixed Signal Circuit Design	2-1-0		
	ECT 474	Entrepreneurship	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ECT 416	Modern Communication Systems	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 426	Real Time Operating Systems	2-1-0		
	ECT 436	Adaptive Signal Processing	2-1-0		
	ECT 446	Microwave Devices and Circuits	2-1-0		
	ECT 456	Speech and Audio Processing	2-1-0		
	ECT 466	Analog CMOS Design	2-1-0		
	ECT 476	Robotics	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ECT 418	Mechatronics	2-1-0	3	3
	ECT 428	Optimization Techniques	2-1-0		
	ECT 438	Computer Vision	2-1-0		
	ECT 448	Low Power VLSI	2-1-0		
	ECT 458	Internet of Things	2-1-0		
	ECT 468	Renewable Energy Systems	2-1-0		
	ECT 478	Organic Electronics	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. Project Phase II: The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
    - Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
    - Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee	: 50
Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee	: 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee	: 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv)There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi)The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered for B.Tech Minor in **ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	BASKET I				BASKET II					BASKET III			
	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	HOURS	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT	COURSE NO.	COURSE NAME	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	ECT251	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS	4	4		ECT253	ANALOG COMMUNICATION	4	4	ECT255	INTRODUCTION TO SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS	4	4
S4	ECT252	MICROCONTROLLERS	4	4		ECT254	DIGITAL COMMUNICATION	4	4	ECT256	INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4
S5	ECT351	EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN	4	4		ECT353	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	4	4	ECT355	TOPICS IN DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	4	4
S6	ECT352	VLSI CIRCUITS	4	4		ECT354	DATA NETWORKS	4	4	ECT356	TOPICS IN COMPUTER VISION	4	4
S7	ECD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4		ECD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ECD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	ECD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4		ECD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ECD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours.” The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for Honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for B.Tech Honours in **ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
SEMESTER	**COURSE NO.**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO.**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**COURSE NO.**	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	ECT272	NANOELECTRONICS	4	4	ECT274	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES FOR COMMUNICATION	4	4	ECT276	STOCHASTIC SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4
S5	ECT373	FPGA BASED SYSTEM DESIGN	4	4	ECT375	DETECTION AND ESTIMATION THEORY	4	4	ECT377	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR SIGNAL PROCESSING	4	4
S6	ECT374	ELECTRONIC DESIGN AND AUTOMATION TOOLS	4	4	ECT376	MIMO AND MULTIUSER COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	4	4	ECT378	DETECTION AND ESTIMATION THEORY	4	4
S7	ECT475	RF MEMS	4	4	ECT477	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ANTENNAS	4	4	ECT479	MULTIRATE SIGNAL PROCESSING AND WAVELETS	4	4
S8	ECD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ECD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ECD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.

- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICSA	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	EET201	CIRCUITS AND NETWORKS	2-2-0	4	4
C	EET203	MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	EET205	ANALOG ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	EEL201	CIRCUITS AND MEASUREMENTS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EEL203	ANALOG ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 204	PROBABILITY, RANDOM PROCESSES AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	EET202	DC MACHINES AND TRANSFORMERS	2-2-0	4	4
C	EET204	ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
D	EET206	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	EEL202	ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB I	0-0-3	3	2
T	EEL204	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EET301	POWER SYSTEMS I	3-1-0	4	4
B	EET303	MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS	3-1-0	4	4
C	EET305	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	EET307	SYNCHRONOUS AND INDUCTION MACHINES	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	EEL331	MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EEL333	ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB II	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EET302	LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-2-0	4	4
B	EET304	POWER SYSTEMS II	3-1-0	4	4
C	EET306	POWER ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	EETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	EET308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	EEL332	POWER SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EEL334	POWER ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28/32**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	EET312	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0	3	3
	EET322	RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET332	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION	2-1-0		
	EET342	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	EET352	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	2-1-0		
	EET362	MATERIAL SCIENCE	2-1-0		
	EET372	SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EET401	ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
B	EETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	EETXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	EEL411	CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	EEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	EED415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	EET413	ELECTRIC DRIVES	2-1-0	3	3
	EET423	DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET433	MODERN OPERATING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET443	DATA STRUCTURES	2-1-0		
	EET453	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	EET463	ILLUMINATION TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	EET473	DIGITAL PROTECTION OF POWER SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVES

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. For example the courses listed below are offered by **the Department of ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	EET415	CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	EET425	INTRODUCTION TO POWER PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	EET435	RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET445	ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	EET455	ENERGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Electrical &Electronics Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation

- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide :30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee :20

Final Seminar :30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee :20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	EET402	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DESIGN AND ESTIMATION	2-1-0	3	3
B	EETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	EETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	EETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	EET404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	EED416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	EET414	ROBOTICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EET424	ENERGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	EET434	SMART GRID TECHNOLOGIES	2-1-0		
	EET444	ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN	2-1-0		
	EET454	SWITCHED MODE POWER CONVERTERS	2-1-0		
	EET464	COMPUTER AIDED POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	EET474	MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	EET416	NONLINEAR SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
	EET426	SPECIAL ELECTRIC MACHINES	2-1-0		
	EET436	POWER QUALITY	2-1-0		
	EET446	COMPUTER NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	EET456	DESIGN OF POWER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET466	HVDC & FACTS	2-1-0		
	EET476	ADVANCED ELECTRONIC DESIGN	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	EET418	ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES	2-1-0	3	3
	EET428	INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		
	EET438	ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET448	ROBUST AND ADAPTIVE CONTROL	2-1-0		
	EET458	SOLAR PV SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	EET468	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION &AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	EET478	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;

- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three-member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B. Tech Minor in ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	**BASKET I**				**BASKET II**				**BASKET III**			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	EET251	ELECTRIC CIRCUITS	4	4	EET 253	INTRODUCTION TO POWER ENGINEERING	4	4	EET 255	DYNAMIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS	4	4
S4	EET 252	ELECTRICAL MACHINES	4	4	EET 254	ENERGY SYSTEMS	4	4	EET 256	PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S5	EET 351	SOLID STATE POWER CONVERSION	4	4	EET 353	SOLAR AND WINDENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS	4	4	EET 355	CONTROL SYSTEMS	4	4
S6	EET 352	POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DRIVES	4	4	EET 354	INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATION OF POWER PLANTS	4	4	EET 356	DIGITAL CONTROL	4	4
S7	EED 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EED 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EED 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4

S8	EED 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EED 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EED 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

Notes on Minor from Electrical Engineering Department:

Students have to credit additional 5 courses (20 credits) to receive minor in Electrical and Electronics Engineering. While choosing the minor basket, at least two courses in the selected basket should have contents different from the courses in the curriculum of the parent branch. (This is necessary in the case of related branches like Electronics and Communication, Electronics and Instrumentation, Applied Electronics and Instrumentation, Electronics and Biomedical, Computer Science and Engineering etc.) In case where the student chooses a basket with only two courses different from their parent curriculum, the remaining courses have to be selected from the approved MOOC courses. This restriction may be incorporated in the regulations/curriculum.

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if she/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired through 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. For example: Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	EET272	NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS	4	4	EET 274	NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS	4	4	EET 276	NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS	4	4
S5	EET373	DIGITAL SIMULATION	4	4	EET 375	DIGITAL SIMULATION	4	4	EET 377	DIGITAL SIMULATION	4	4
S6	EET374	GENERALISED MACHINE THEORY	4	4	EET 376	ANALYSIS OF POWER ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS	4	4	EET 378	OPERATION AND CONTROL OF POWER SYSTEMS	4	4
S7	EET475	OPERATION AND CONTROL OF GENERATORS	4	4	EET 477	DYNAMICS OF POWER CONVERTERS	4	4	EET 479	CONTROL AND DYNAMICS OF MICROGRIDS	4	4
S8	EED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	EED 476	MINIPROJECT	4		EED 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.
2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	FTT 201	PRINCIPLES OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	FTT 203	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	FTT 205	FOOD CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN 201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	FTL 201	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY LAB I	0-0-3	3	2
T	FTL 203	FOOD CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	FTT 202	FUNDAMENTALS OF HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
C	FTT 204	ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF FOOD MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
D	FTT 206	FOOD ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS AND REACTION KINETICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	FTL 202	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY LAB II	0-0-3	3	2
T	FTL 204	ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF FOOD MATERIALS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FTT 301	FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
B	FTT 303	UNIT OPERATIONS IN FOOD PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	FTT 305	FOOD ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
D	FTT 307	CEREAL AND LEGUME TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	FTL 331	UNIT OPERATIONS IN FOOD LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FTL 333	FOOD ANALYSIS AND QUALITY EVALUATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FTT 302	DAIRY TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
B	FTT 304	FOOD PROCESS EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	FTT 306	FOOD ADDITIVES AND FLAVOURINGS	3-1-0	4	4
D	FTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	FTT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	FTL 332	FOOD PROCESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FTD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	FTT 312	FRUITS AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 322	FOOD PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	FTT 332	BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY	2-1-0		
	FTT 342	FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 352	REFRIGERATION AND COLD CHAIN	2-1-0		
	FTT 362	MODELLING AND SIMULATION IN FOOD PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	FTT 372	NANOTECHNOLOGY IN FOOD	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FTT 401	FOOD PROCESSING AND PRESERVATION	2-1-0	3	3
B	FTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	FTTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	FTL 411	FOOD PRESERVATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FTQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	FTD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	FTT 413	FOOD PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 423	TECHNOLOGY OF FOOD EMULSIONS,FOAMS AND GELS	2-1-0		
	FTT 433	NON THERMAL PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	FTT 443	SPICES AND PLANTATION CROPS TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 453	MEAT AND FISH PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 463	POST HARVEST PHYSIOLOGY AND SPOILAGE IN FOOD	2-1-0		
	FTT 473	INSTRUMENTATION AND PROCESS CONTROL IN FOOD INDUSTRY	2-1-0		

1. OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by the **the Department of FOOD TECHNOLOGY for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	FTT 415	FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 425	INSTRUMENTAL METHODS IN FOOD ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	FTT 435	UNIT OPERATIONS IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 445	NON THERMAL PROCESSING	2-1-0		

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance : 10
Guide : 20
Technical Content of the Report : 30
Presentation : 40

4. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Food Technology, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:

- Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20
Final Seminar : 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FTT 402	FOOD PLANT LAYOUT AND DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
B	FTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	FTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	FTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	FTT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	FTD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	FTT 414	FAT AND OIL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 424	FOOD STORAGE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	FTT 434	FOOD SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	FTT 444	EXTENSION AND TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 454	NEUTRACEUTICALS AND FUNCTIONAL FOODS	2-1-0		
	FTT 464	FOOD TOXICOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 474	BEVERAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	FTT 416	FOOD QUALITY, SAFETY AND REGULATIONS	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 426	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 436	BYE-PRODUCT UTILIZATION IN FOOD INDUSTRY	2-1-0		
	FTT 446	FOOD PLANT UTILITIES, MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY	2-1-0		
	FTT 456	FERMENTATION AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FTT 466	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	FTT 476	MEMBRANE TECHNOLOGY IN FOOD ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	FTT 418	FOOD LAWS AND REGULATIONS	2-1-0	3	3
	FTT 428	ICT APPLICATIONS IN FOOD INDUSTRY	2-1-0		
	FTT 438	FOOD INDUSTRY WASTE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	FTT 448	PHYTOCHEMICALS IN FOOD	2-1-0		
	FTT 458	FOOD INFORMATICS	2-1-0		
	FTT 468	AUTOMATION IN FOOD INDUSTRY	2-1-0		
	FTT 478	MANAGEMENT OF FOOD PROCESSING INDUSTRY	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;

- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the

chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in FOOD TECHNOLOGY** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Basket I				Basket II				Basket III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S 3	FTT251	PRINCIPLES OF FOOD TECHNOLOGY	4	4	FTT253	FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	4	4	FTT255	INTRODUCTORY FOOD TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S 4	FTT 252	FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING	4	4	FTT254	UNIT OPERATIONS IN FOOD PROCESSING	4	4	FTT256	FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S 5	FTT351	FOOD PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY	4	4	FTT353	FOOD PLANT LAYOUT AND DESIGN	4	4	FTT355	FOOD PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	4	4
S 6	FTT352	FOOD ANALYSIS	4	4	FTT354	FOOD QUALITY, SAFETY AND REGULATION	4	4	FTT356	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT IN FOOD INDUSTRY	4	4
S 7	FTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S 8	FTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses lited in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such

courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in FOOD TECHNOLOGY** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	Group I				Group III				Group III			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	FTT272	ADVANCED FOOD MICROBIOLOGY	4	4	FTT274	ADVANCED SEPARATION PROCESSES IN FOOD PROCESSING	4	4	FTT276	NOVEL FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S5	FTT373	ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS	4	4	FTT375	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF FOOD PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	4	4	FTT377	ADVANCES IN FOOD PACKAGING	4	4
S6	FTT374	EMERGING TECHNIQUES IN FOOD QUALITY AND SAFETY	4	4	FTT376	FOOD RHEOLOGY AND MICROSTRUCTURE	4	4	FTT378	FOOD PRODUCTS MONITORING AND CONTROL	4	4
S7	FTT475	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND STATISTICS	4	4	FTT477	FOOD BUSINESS LAWS AND LEGISLATION	4	4	FTT479	AGRO INDUSTRIAL PROJECT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	4	4
S8	FTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	FTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G. Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three-digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four-year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical (Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive

thinking, improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO:	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	IET201	THEORY OF MACHINES AND DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	IET203	FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES	3-1-0	4	4
D	IET205	MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES	3-1-0	4	4
E	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
1/2	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	IEL201	FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULICMACHINES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL203	MATERIAL TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
Total				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO:	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT212	INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC MODELS	3-1-0	4	4
B	IET202	WORK SYSTEM DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	IET204	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	3-1-0	4	4
D	IET206	MACHINE TOOLS AND DIGITAL MANUFACTURING	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	IEL202	WORK SYSTEM DESIGN LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	IEL204	MACHINE TOOLS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	IET 301	SUPPLY CHAIN AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT	3-1-0	4	4
B	IET 303	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3-1-0	4	4
C	IET 305	THERMAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	IET 307	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	IEL 331	THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	IEL 333	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	IET302	SYSTEM MODELLING AND SIMULATION	3-1-0	4	4
B	IET304	ADVANCED OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3-1-0	4	4
C	IET306	DATA ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
D	IETXXX	PROGRAMELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	IET308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	IEL332	SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	IEL334	DATA ANALYSIS AND OPTIMISATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MET312	NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
	IET322	MANAGEMENT OF PROJECTS	2-1-0		
	MET332	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	2-1-0		
	MET342	IC ENGINE COMBUSTION AND POLLUTION	2-1-0		
	MET352	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET362	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	MET372	ADVANCED METAL JOINING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in

the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO:	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	IET401	QUALITY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
B	IETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	IETXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	--
S	IEL411	QUALITY CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	IEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	IED415	PROJECT PHASE 1	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MET413	ADVANCED METHODS IN NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
	IET423	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING	2-1-0		
	MET433	FINITE ELEMENT METHOD	2-1-0		
	IET443	DATA ANALYTICS USING R AND PYTHON	2-1-0		
	MET453	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		

	IET463	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS	2-1-0		
	IET473	BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered to the **students of all undergraduate branches offered in the college other than Industrial Engineering program under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	IET415	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	IET425	MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	IET435	SYSTEM SIMULATION	2-1-0		
	IET445	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	IET455	FACILITIES PLANNING AND MATERIAL HANDLING	2-1-0		

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance : 10
Guide : 20
Technical Content of the Report : 30
Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Industrial Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;

- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before a departmental committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	IET402	APPLIED ERGONOMICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	IETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	IETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	IETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
E	IET404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	IED416	PROJECT PHASE 2	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO:	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	IET414	BIOMATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
	MET424	DECISIONS WITH METAHEURISTICS	2-1-0		
	IET434	TIME SERIES ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	IET444	MULTIVARIATE DATA ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	IET454	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS	2-1-0		
	MET464	MICRO AND NANO MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	IET474	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND SIX SIGMA	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO:	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MET 416	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
	MET 426	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0		
	IET436	FINANCIAL AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	2-1-0		
	IET446	MULTI-CRITERIA DECISION MAKING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	MET 456	ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	MET 466	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	IET476	GROUP TECHNOLOGY AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MET 418	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	MET 428	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		
	IET438	FINANCIAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	IET448	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	2-1-0		
	IET458	INDUSTRIAL SCHEDULING	2-1-0		
	MET 468	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	IET478	RISK ANALYSIS IN DECISION MAKING	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty

and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
    - Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
    - Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three-member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	**BASKET-1**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSES**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	IET251	WORK STUDY AND ERGONOMICS	4	4
S4	IET252	PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS	4	4

		MANAGEMENT		
S5	IET351	DECISION SCIENCES	4	4
S6	IET352	INSPECTION AND QUALITY CONTROL	4	4
S7	IED451	MINI PROJECT	4	4
S8	IED452	MINI PROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses.The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	**GROUP I**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSES**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	IET272	BASICS OF FINANCIAL MARKET	4	4
S5	IET373	FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS	4	4
S6	IET374	DERIVATIVES AND ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS	4	4
S7	IET475	QUANTITATIVE TRADING	4	4
S8	IED476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

SEMESTER	**GROUP II**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSES**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	IET274	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT	4	4
S5	IET375	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	4	4
S6	IET376	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	4
S7	IET477	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4	4
S8	IED478	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the freshers to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLYcan choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ICT201	BASICS OF INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING & TRANSDUCER	3-1-0	4	4
C	ICT203	DESIGN OF LOGIC CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
D	ICT205	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND NETWORKS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	ICL201	LOGIC CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ICL203	ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	ICT202	MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	ICT204	INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	ICT206	CONTROL ENGINEERING I	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	ICL202	TRANSDUCERS AND MEASUREMENTS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ICL204	ANALOG CIRCUITS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ICT301	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION 1	3-1-0	4	4
B	ICT303	CONTROL ENGINEERING II	3-1-0	4	4
C	ICT305	MICROCONTROLLERS	3-1-0	4	4
D	ICT307	SIGNALS & SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	ICL331	SYSTEM SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ICL333	MICROCONTROLLERS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ICT302	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION 2	3-1-0	4	4
B	ICT304	PROCESS CONTROL	3-1-0	4	4
C	ICT306	DISCRETE-TIME SIGNAL PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
D	ICTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	ICT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	ICL332	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ICD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ICT312	NONLINEAR DYNAMICS AND CHAOS	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT322	VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT332	SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	ICT342	ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT352	NUMERICAL METHODS	2-1-0		
	ICT362	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT372	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50%

of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.**The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstrationof functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ICT401	PLC AND DCS	2-1-0	3	3
B	ICTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	ICTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	ICL411	PROCESS CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ICQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	ICD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ICT413	DIGITAL CONTROL	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT423	INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL	2-1-0		
	ICT433	DATA ACQUISITION AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING	2-1-0		
	ICT443	REFINERY INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT453	DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	ICT463	BIOMEDICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	ICT473	CORROSION CONTROL	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by the **Department of INSTRUMENTATION &CONTROL ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ICT 415	ENVIRONMENTAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT 425	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT 435	AUTOMOBILE INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Instrumentation and Control , either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20
Final Seminar : 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20
The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ICT402	INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
B	ICTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	ICTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	ICTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	ICT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	ICD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ICT414	NUMERICAL COMPUTATION USING PYTHON	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT424	INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	ICT434	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	2-1-0		
	ICT444	POWER PLANT INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT454	IoT AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	ICT464	IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	ICT474	REMOTE SENSING AND CONTROL	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ICT416	SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION AND ADAPTIVE CONTROL	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT426	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL IN LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES	2-1-0		
	ICT436	MEMS	2-1-0		
	ICT446	AUTOMOBILE INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	ICT456	VHDL PROGRAMMING	2-1-0		
	ICT466	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	ICT476	AEROSPACE ENGINEERING AND NAVIGATION INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ICT418	MODERN METHODS OF INSTRUMENT ANALYSIS	2-1-0	3	3
	ICT428	HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS	2-1-0		
	ICT438	INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	ICT448	INSTRUMENTATION FOR AGRICULTURE	2-1-0		
	ICT458	EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN	2-1-0		
	ICT468	BIOMECHANICS	2-1-0		
	ICT478	OPTO ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;

- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based

on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum.The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed.In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL** can opt to study the courses listed below: Also mention the programs that are eligible for registering the minor.

Specialisation	**Minor in Process Control and Automation**				**Minor in Data Acquisition and Signal Conditioning**			
Eligible	**AE, BM, CH, EE, EC, FT, IE, SB, FS**				**AQ, AE, AU, BM, CH, EE, EB, EC, FT, ME, MR**			
Semester	**BASKET I**				**BASKET II**			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	ICT 253	INTRODUCTION TO SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS	4	4	ICT 255	CIRCUIT DESIGN ANALYSIS FOR INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S4	ICT 254	LINEAR SYSTEM ANALYSIS	4	4	ICT 256	INTRODUCTION TO VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S5	ICT 353	PROCESS AUTOMATION	4	4	ICT 355	DATA ACQUISITION AND SIGNAL CONDITIONINGFOR INSTRUMENTATION	4	4
S6	ICT 354	PRINCIPLES OF PROCESS CONTROL	4	4	ICT 356	ROLE OF IoTIN DATA ACQUISITION AND AUTOMATION	4	4

S7	ICD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ICD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	ICD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ICD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if she/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum.The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Specialisation								
Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	ICT272	ENGINEERING OPTIMIZATION	4	4	ICT 274	MECHATRONIC SYSTEMS	4	4
S5	ICT 373	PROCESS DYNAMICS	4	4	ICT 375	PRINCIPLES OF ROBOTICS	4	4
S6	ICT 374	ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL	4	4	ICT 376	FIELD AND SERVICE ROBOTICS	4	4
S7	ICT 475	INTELLIGENT CONTROL	4	4	ICT 477	MACHINE VISION SYSTEMS	4	4
S8	ICD 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ICD 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their

batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.Tech INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other than the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.
2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in S1 and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, and POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
B	ITT201	DATA STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
C	ITT203	DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	ITT205	PROBLEM SOLVING USING PYTHON	3-1-0	4	4
E 1\2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	-----
S	ITL201	DATA STRUCTURES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ITL203	PROGRAMMING AND SYSTEM UTILITIES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R\M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT208	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND ADVANCED GRAPH THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
B	ITT202	PRINCIPLES OF OBJECT ORIENTED TECHNIQUES	3-1-0	4	4
C	ITT204	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	ITT206	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1\2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	-----
S	ITL202	OBJECT ORIENTED TECHNIQUES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ITL204	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ITT301	WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	3-1-0	4	4
B	ITT303	OPERATING SYSTEM CONCEPTS	3-1-0	4	4
C	ITT305	DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING	3-1-0	4	4
D	ITT307	FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
E	ITT309	MANAGEMENT FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	----
S	ITL331	OPERATING SYSTEM AND NETWORK PROGRAMMING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ITL333	WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R\M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ITT302	INTERNETWORKING WITH TCP/IP	3-1-0	4	4
B	ITT304	ALGORITHM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	ITT306	DATA SCIENCE	3-1-0	4	4
D	ITTXXX	PROGRAME ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
F	ITT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	ITL332	COMPUTER NETWORKS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ITD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R\M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ITT312	USER INTERFACE AND USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT322	COMPILER DESIGN	2-1-0		
	ITT332	SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	ITT342	MICROPROCESSORS	2-1-0		
	ITT352	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	ITT362	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	ITT372	SEMANTIC WEB	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and

classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

3. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks
   Split up for CIE
   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 15
   Project Report : 10
   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ITT401	DATA ANALYTICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	ITTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	ITTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	----
S	ITL411	DATA ANALYTICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	ITQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	ITD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R\M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ITT413	MOBILE COMPUTING	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT423	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	2-1-0		
	ITT433	OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING AND DESIGN	2-1-0		
	ITT443	ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	ITT453	MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0		
	ITT463	OPTIMIZATION AND METAHEURISTICS	2-1-0		
	ITT473	PROBABILISTIC AND STOCHASTIC MODELLING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. For example The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU** .

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ITT415	WEB DESIGNING	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT 425	MULTIMEDIA TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	ITT 435	FREE AND OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE	2-1-0		
	ITT 445	MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 20
Technical Content of the Report	: 30
Presentation	: 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Information Technology, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

   The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	ITT402	CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY	2-1-0	3	3
B	ITTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	ITTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	ITTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
E	ITT404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	ITD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R\M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	ITT414	COMPUTER VISION	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT424	CYBER AND NETWORK FORENSICS	2-1-0		
	ITT434	CLOUD COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	ITT444	DATA MINING AND WAREHOUSING	2-1-0		
	ITT454	SEARCH ENGINE OPTIMISATION	2-1-0		
	ITT464	COMPUTER GRAPHICS	2-1-0		
	IIT474	BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	ITT416	SOCIAL NETWORKS ANALYSIS	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT426	INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		
	ITT436	HIGH SPEED NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	ITT446	ADHOC AND WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	ITT456	HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACING	2-1-0		
	ITT466	PIPELINING AND PARALLEL PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	ITT476	NETWORK SCIENCE	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	ITT418	INFORMATION STORAGE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	ITT428	SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE	2-1-0		
	ITT438	SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE	2-1-0		
	ITT448	NETWORK ON CHIPS	2-1-0		
	ITT458	NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	ITT468	BIO-INFORMATICS	2-1-0		
	ITT478	DEEP LEARNING	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;

- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below.

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	ITT251	JAVA PROGRAMMING	4	4	ITT253	DATA COMMUNICATION	4	4	ITT255	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	4	4
S4	ITT252	DATABASE MANAGEMENT	4	4	ITT254	COMPUTER NETWORKS	4	4	ITT256	SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	4	4
S5	ITT351	WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	4	4	ITT353	INTERNET TECHNOLOGY	4	4	ITT 355	SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE CONCEPTS	4	4
S6	ITT352	ANDROID PROGRAMMING	4	4	ITT354	INTERNETWORKING	4	4	ITT356	PRINCIPLES OF SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE	4	4
S7	ITD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ITD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ITD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	ITD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ITD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ITD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing

this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the

specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY** can opt to study the courses listed below.

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	ITT272	MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATION FOR NETWORKING	4	4	ITT274	NUMBER THEORY	4	4	ITT276	MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER PROGRAMMING	4	4
S5	ITT373	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION	4	4	ITT375	SECURITY IN COMPUTING	4	4	ITT377	ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	4	4
S6	ITT374	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF NETWORKS	4	4	ITT376	APPLIED COMPUTER SECURITY	4	4	ITT378	EMBEDDED SYSTEM	4	4
S7	ITT475	ENTERPRISE NETWORKS	4	4	ITT477	WEB SECURITY	4	4	ITT479	ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION	4	4
S8	ITD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	ITD476	MINIPROJECT	4		ITD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.

- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, , Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Communication, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc.

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET201	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET203	MECHANICS OF FLUIDS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MET205	ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL201	COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL203	MATERIALS TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4**	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET202	METALLURGY & MATERIAL SCIENCE	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET204	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MET206	FLUID MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL202	FM & HM LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL204	MACHINE TOOLS LAB-I	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONORS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET301	MECHANICS OF MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET303	THERMAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET305	INDUSTRIAL & SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	MET307	MACHINE TOOLS AND METROLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL331	MACHINE TOOLS LAB-II	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL333	THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB-I	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONORS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET302	HEAT & MASS TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET304	DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY & MACHINE DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET306	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	METXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E ½	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS AND FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MET308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MEL332	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL334	THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB-II	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MET312	NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
	MET322	DATA ANALYTICS FOR ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	MET332	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	2-1-0		
	MET342	IC ENGINES, COMBUSTION AND POLLUTION	2-1-0		
	MET352	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET362	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	MET372	ADVANCED METAL JOINING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. **All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 2 to 4 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted online by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET401	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	2-1-0	3	3
B	METXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	METXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	MEL411	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	MED415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONORS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MET413	ADVANCED METHODS IN NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
	MET423	APPLICATIONS OF OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	MET433	FINITE ELEMENT METHOD	2-1-0		
	MET443	AEROSPACE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET453	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MET463	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET473	AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MET415	INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS ANALYTICS	2-1-0	3	3
	MET425	QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUE FOR ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	MET435	AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MET445	RENEWABLE ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET455	QUALITY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of internal members comprising three senior faculty members based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance : 10
Guide : 20
Technical Content of the Report : 30
Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Mechanical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;

- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee : 20

Final Seminar : 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET402	MECHATRONICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	METXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	METXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	METXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
E	MET404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	MED416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONORS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/28**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MET414	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	MET424	DECISIONS WITH METAHEURISTICS	2-1-0		
	MET434	PRESSURE VESSEL AND PIPING DESIGN	2-1-0		
	MET444	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	MET454	INDUSTRIAL TRIBOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MET464	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET474	HEATING AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MET 416	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
	MET 426	MACHINE LEARNING AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	MET 436	ACOUSTICS AND NOISE CONTROL	2-1-0		
	MET 446	HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT DESIGN	2-1-0		
	MET 456	ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	MET 466	MICRO AND NANO MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	MET 476	CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MET 418	QUALITY AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	MET 428	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	2-1-0		
	MET438	FRACTURE MECHANICS	2-1-0		
	MET 448	GAS TURBINES AND JET PROPULSION	2-1-0		
	MET 458	ADVANCED ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET 468	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	MET 478	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honors programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the syllabus mentioned for comprehensive course work in the sixth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Design/ Problem Solving/ Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
    - Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
    - Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
    - Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30
Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50
Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30
Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40
(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II				BASKET III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	MET251	MECHANICS OF MATERIALS	4	4	MET253	FLUID MECHANICS & MACHINERY	4	4	MET255	MATERIAL SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S4	MET252	THEORY OF MACHINES	4	4	MET254	THERMODYNAMICS	4	4	MET256	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S5	MET351	DYNAMICS OF MACHINES	4	4	MET353	THERMAL ENGINEERING	4	4	MET355	MACHINE TOOLS ENGINEERING	4	4
S6	MET352	MACHINE DESIGN	4	4	MET354	HEAT TRANSFER	4	4	MET356	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	4	4
S7	MED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	MED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours.” The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently.In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	MET272	CONTINUUM MECHANICS	4	4	MET274	COMPRESSIBLE FLUID FLOW	4	4	MET276	MATERIALS IN MANUFACTURING	4	4
S5	MET373	EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS	4	4	MET375	ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS	4	4	MET377	FLUID POWER AUTOMATION	4	4
S6	MET374	ADVANCED DESIGN SYNTHESIS	4	4	MET376	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF FLUIDS	4	4	MET378	ADVANCED NUMERICAL CONTROLLED	4	4

										MACHINING		
S7	MET475	ADVANCED THEORY OF VIBRATIONS	4	4	MET477	COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN FLUID FLOW & HEAT TRANSFER	4	4	MET479	PRECISION MACHINING	4	4
S8	MED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH MECHANICAL (AUTOMOBILE) ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the following table.

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.
2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MUT201	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
C	MUT203	AUTO CHASSIS	4-0-0	4	4
D	MET205	ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL201	COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING	0-0-3	3	2
T	MUL203	FM & HM LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET202	METALLURGY & MATERIAL SCIENCE	4-0-0	4	4
C	MUT204	AUTO POWER PLANT	3-1-0	4	4
D	MUT206	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MUL202	MATERIALS TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MUL204	VEHICLE SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MUT301	AUTO ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
B	AUT303	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MUT305	VEHICLE DYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MUT307	AUTO TRANSMISSION	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MUL331	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL333	THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB-I	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade-in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	AUT302	MECHANICS OF MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
B	MUT304	ADVANCED IC ENGINES	3-1-0	4	4
C	MUT306	AUTO COMPONENT DESIGN	3-1-0	4	4
D	MUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MUT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MEL332	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MUL332	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MUT312	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	2-1-0	3	3
	MUT322	VEHICLE BODY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MUT332	HEATING VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING	2-1-0		
	MUT342	ELECTRIC VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MET352	NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0		
	MUT362	PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MUT372	NUCLEAR ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MUT401	HEAT & MASS TRANSFER	2-1-0	3	3
B	MUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	MUTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	MUL411	AUTOTRONICS AND VEHICLE TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MUQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	MUD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MUT413	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS	2-1-0	3	3
	MUT423	VEHICLE PERFORMANCE AND TESTING	2-1-0		
	MUT433	TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENTS	2-1-0		
	MUT443	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET453	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MUT463	AUTOMOTIVE TESTING EQUIPMENTS	2-1-0		
	MUT473	AUTOMOTIVE AERODYNAMICS	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of MECHANICAL (AUTOMOBILE) for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MUT415	MODERN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	MUT425	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MUT435	AUTOMOTIVE ERGONOMICS AND SAFETY	2-1-0		
	MUT445	AVG AND AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MUT455	COMPUTER SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Mechanical (Auto) Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;

- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MUT402	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0	3	3
B	MUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	MUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	MUTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	MUT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	MUD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MUT414	EMBEDDED SYSTEM IN AUTOMOBILES	2-1-0	3	3
	MET424	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MUT434	AVG AND AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MUT444	HUMAN RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET454	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	MUT464	OFF ROAD VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MUT474	MODERN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MUT416	AUTOMOTIVE AIR CONDITIONING	2-1-0	3	3
	MUT426	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	2-1-0		
	MUT436	AUTOMOTIVE MECHATRONICS	2-1-0		
	MUT446	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MUT456	THEORY OF VIBRATIONS	2-1-0		
	MUT466	AUTOMOTIVE ERGONOMICS AND	2-1-0		

		SAFETY			
	MUT476	NVH IN AUTOMOBILES	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
	MET418	OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
D	MUT428	METROLOGY AND INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0	3	3
	MUT438	HYDROGEN FUELLED VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MUT448	ADVANCED METAL JOINING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	MUT458	COMPUTER SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	MUT468	AUTOMOTIVE NAVIGATION AND CONTROLS	2-1-0		
	MUT478	ADVANCED ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;

- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot

be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in MECHANICAL AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	**BASKET I**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	AUT251	FUNDAMENTALS OF AUTOMOBILES ENGINEERING	4	4
S4	AUT252	AUTOMOTIVE CHASSIS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS	4	4
S5	AUT351	DYNAMICS OF AUTOMOBILES	4	4
S6	AUT352	MODERN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	4	4
S7	MUD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	MUD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in MECHANICAL (AUTO)** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	GROUP I			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	MUT271	INCOMPRESSIBLE AND COMPRESSIBLE FLOWS	4	4
S5	MUT371	ADVANCED THEORY OF VIBRATIONS	4	4
S6	MUT372	IC ENGINES AND ADVANCED COMBUSTION STRATEGIES	4	4
S7	MUT471	SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS OF IC ENGINE PROCESS	4	4
S8	MUD472	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.

- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: MECHANICAL PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLYcan choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET201	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MPT203	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
D	MPT205	MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	MPL201	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING DRAWING	0-0-3	3	2
T	MEL203	MATERIAL TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MET202	METALLURGY & MATERIAL SCIENCE	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET204	MANUFACTURING PROCESS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MPT206	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MEL202	FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MPL204	PRODUCTION TOOLING LAB -I	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MPT301	THEORY OF MACHINES	3-1-0	4	4
B	MPT303	METROLOGY AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET305	INDUSTRIAL & SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	MPT307	CAD/CAM/CIM	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MPL331	PRODUCTION TOOLING LAB -II	0-0-3	3	2
T	MPL333	PRODUCTION PROCESS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MPT302	ADVANCED MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	4-0-0	4	4
B	MPT304	PRODUCTIONS AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	3-1-0	4	4
C	MET306	DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
D	MPTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MPT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MEL332	COMPUTER AIDED AND DESIGN ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MPL334	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MPT312	SUPPLY CHAIN AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	MPT322	PRECISION ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MPT332	MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MPT342	THERMODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	MET332	NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING	2-1-0		
	MET362	NUCLEAR ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET372	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MPT401	MACHINE DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
B	MPTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	MPTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	MPL411	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MPQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	MPD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MPT413	STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS	2-1-0	3	3
	MPT423	ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	MPT433	DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS	2-1-0		
	MET413	HEATING ,VENTILATION AND AIRCONDITIONING	2-1-0		
	MET423	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET453	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MET463	ADVANCED ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of MECHANICAL PRODUCTION ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MET415	PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
	MET425	QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUE FOR ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	MPT435	PLANT ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE	2-1-0		
	MPT445	INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Mechanical Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;

- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HOD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET402	MECHATRONICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	MPTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	MPTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	MPTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	MPT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	MPD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MPT414	MACHINE TOOL DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
	MPT424	ARTIFICIAL INTELIGENCE IN MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	MPT434	ADVANCED OPERATION RESEARCH	2-1-0		
	MPT444	RAPID PROTOTYPING, TOOLING AND MANUFACTURE	2-1-0		
	MET414	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET444	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET474	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MPT416	METAL FORMING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	MPT426	INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS	2-1-0		
	MPT436	LEAN AND AGILE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	MPT446	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MPT416	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MPT436	ADVANCED METAL CASTING	2-1-0		
	MPT456	TRIBOLOGY	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MPT418	TOOL ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	MPT428	NANOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MPT438	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	MPT448	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MPT458	CREATIVITY AND PRODUCT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MET458	PROJECT ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MET468	FACILITIES PLANNING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;

- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8.The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum.The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in INSPECTION AND QUALITY CONTROL** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	**BASKET I: INSPECTION AND QUALITY CONTROL**			
	COURSE NO.	**COURSE NAME**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	MPT251	INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION METHODS	4	4
S4	MPT 252	STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL	4	4
S5	MPT 351	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	4	4
S6	MPT 352	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES	4	4
S7	MPD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	MPD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently.In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in MECHANICAL PRODUCTION ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	GROUP I				GROUP II			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**	**Course No.**	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	MPT272	PRECISION ENGINEERING	4	4	MPT274	ERGONOMICS	4	4
S5	MPT373	SURFACE ENGINEERING	4	4	MPT375	DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURE	4	4
S6	MPT374	PROCESSING OF NON-METALLIC MATERIALS	4	4	MPT376	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	4	4
S7	MPT475	DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING OF MEMS	4	4	MPT477	SYSTEM DESIGN FOR SUSTAINABILITY	4	4
S8	MPD478	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MPD478	MINIPROJECT	4	4

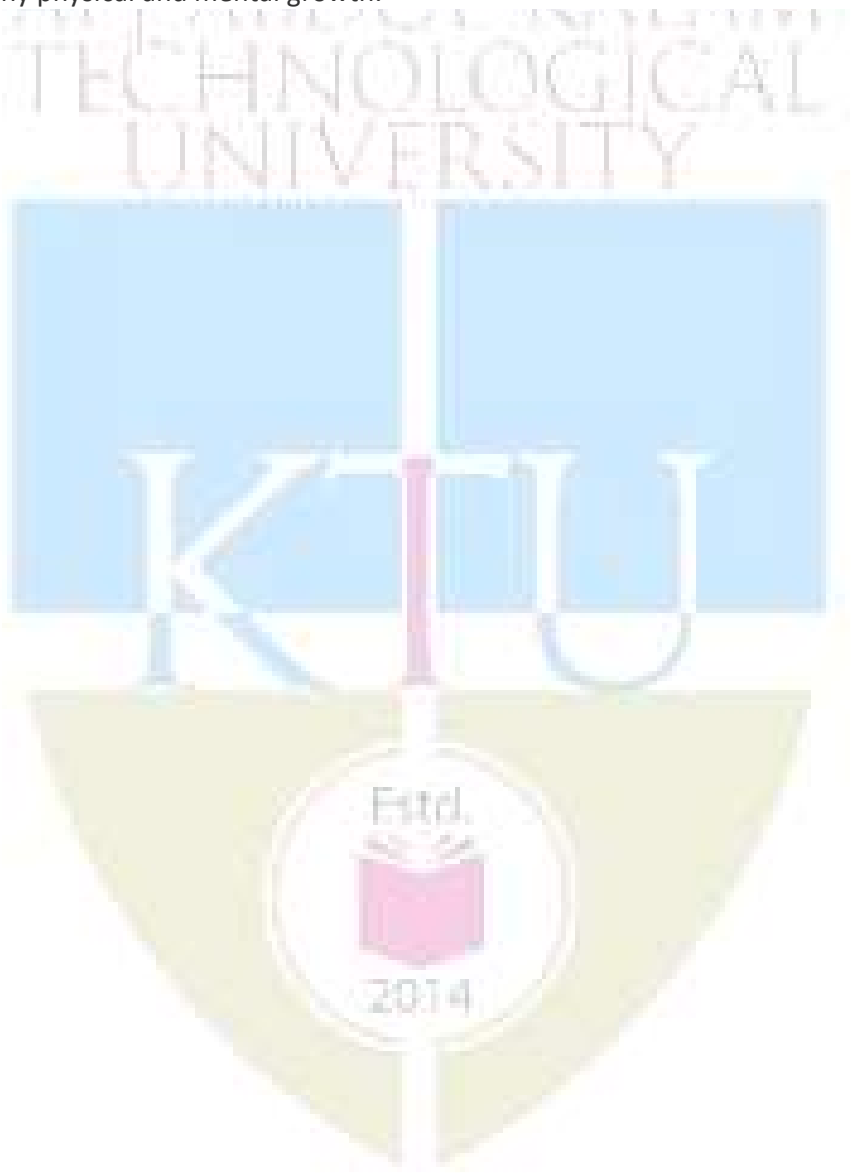
INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.

- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.



CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH MECHATRONICS

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three-digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MRT201	ELECTRICAL MACHINES & DRIVES	3-1-0	4	4
C	MRT203	ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MRT205	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	MRL201	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MRL203	ANALOG & DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MRT202	THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MRT204	SENSORS AND ACTUATORS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MRT206	MICROPROCESSOR & EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MRL202	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MRL204	MICROPROCESSOR & EMBEDDED SYSTEM LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MET301	MECHANICS OF MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
B	MRT303	LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MRT305	PLC & DATA AQUISTION SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MRT307	SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MRL331	PLC & DATA ACQUISTION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MRL333	INSRTUMENTATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2.
3. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MRT302	ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION	3-1-0	4	4
B	MRT304	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING & MACHINE VISION	3-1-0	4	4
C	MRT306	INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	MRTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MRT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MRL332	MECHATRONIC SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MRD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MRT312	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT322	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	MRT332	POWER ELECTRONICS	2-1-0		
	MRT342	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MRT352	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MRT362	DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURE	2-1-0		
	MET372	OPERATIONS RESEARCH			

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.**The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MRT401	ADVANCED AUTOMATION SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
B	MRTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	MRTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	MRL411	CAD LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MRQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	MRD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MRT413	NETWORK AND DATA SECURITY	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT423	MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	MRT433	RENEWABLE ENERGY	2-1-0		
	MRT443	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MRT453	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	2-1-0		
	MRT463	FLUID MECHANICS & MACHINERY	2-1-0		
	MRT473	MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. For example, the courses listed below are offered by **the Department of MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MRT 415	BASICS OF ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT 425	AUTOMATION SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes' duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 20
Technical Content of the Report	: 30
Presentation	: 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Mechatronics either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30

The report evaluated by the evaluation committee : 20

The evaluation committee comprises HOD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MRT402	AUTOTRONICS	2-1-0	3	3
B	MRTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	MRTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	MRTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	MRT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	MRD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MRT414	IOT & APPLICATIONS	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT424	COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MRT434	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	MRT444	METALLURGY & MATERIALS ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	MRT454	STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL	2-1-0		
	MRT464	HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES	2-1-0		
	MRT474	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MRT416	ADVANCED MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT426	NANO-ELECTRONICS	2-1-0		
	MRT436	NON LINEAR SYSTEMS AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	MRT446	DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY	2-1-0		
	MRT456	ERGONOMICS	2-1-0		
	MRT466	ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND AUDITING	2-1-0		
	MRT476	SIX SIGMA	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MRT418	WIRELESS AND SENSOR NETWORKS	2-1-0	3	3
	MRT428	BIO-MECHATRONICS	2-1-0		
	MRT438	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		
	MRT448	HEAT & MASS TRANSFER	2-1-0		
	MRT458	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	MRT468	OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	MRT478	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three-member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully

theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:

- In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three-member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more

foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester.Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a miniproject based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum.The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8.Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in MECHATRONICS** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	BASKET I				BASKET II			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	MRT 251	INTRODUCTION TO SENSORS AND ACTUATORS	4	4	MRT251	INTRODUCTION TO SENSORS AND ACTUATORS	4	4
S4	MRT 252	FUNDAMENTALS OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	4	4	MRT 254	BASICS OF INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS	4	4
S5	MRT 351	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	4	4	MRT 353	DATA AQUISTION & PLC SYSTEMS	4	4
S6	MRT 352	INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION	4	4	MRT 354	ADVANCED AUTOMATION SYSTEMS	4	4
S7	MRD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MRD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	MRD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MRD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours.” The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting thecourses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all-academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8.Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in MECHATRONICS** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	MRT272	MICRO MECHATRONIC SYSTEMS	4	4	MRT274	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	4	4
S5	MRT 373	DRIVES & CONTROL SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATION	4	4	MRT375	ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS	4	4
S6	MRT 374	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE & EXPERT SYSTEM IN AUTOMATION	4	4	MRT376	ADVANCED COMPUTER CONCEPT FOR AUTOMATION	4	4
S7	MRT 475	ADVANCED APPLICATIONS OF MECHATRONICS	4	4	MRT477	CNC MACHINE SYSTEMS DESIGN	4	4
S8	MRD 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MRD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks' induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batch mates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.TECH METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Non-credit (P/F)Courses Mandatory with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semestershallhave more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester- wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgical & Materials Engineering	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METALLURGICAL & MATERIALS ENGINEERING, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MTT201	METALLURGICAL THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MTT203	PHYSICAL METALLURGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	MTT205	MINERAL BENEFICIATION	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	MTL201	MINERAL DRESSING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MTL203	METALLOGRAPHY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	MTT202	HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MTT204	TRANSPORT PHENOMENA	3-1-0	4	4
D	MTT206	MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR OF MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	MTL202	HEAT TREATMENT LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MTL204	MATERIALS TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MTT301	IRON AND STEEL MAKING	3-1-0	4	4
B	MTT303	NON FERROUS EXTRACTION OF METALS	3-1-0	4	4
C	MTT305	FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	MTT307	MATERIALS JOINING TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	MTL331	FOUNDRY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MTL333	MATERIALS JOINING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MTT302	CORROSION ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
B	MTT304	DEFORMATION PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
C	MTT306	MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	MTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MTT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	MTL332	CORROSION ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MTL334	SOFTWARE LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
		TOTAL		**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MTT312	DESIGN AND SELECTION OF MATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT322	AUTOMOTIVE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT332	MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MTT342	ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, OPTICAL AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT352	MEASUREMENTS AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	MTT362	NANO-MATERIALS AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	MTT372	ENERGY MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of

branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BOS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.**The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MTT401	NON-DESTRUCTING TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
B	MTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	MTTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	MTL411	NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	MTQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	MTD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MTT413	POWDER METALLURGY	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT423	NUCLEAR METALLURGY	2-1-0		
	MTT433	ELECTRICALENGINEERING MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT443	SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS AND DEVICES	2-1-0		
	MTT453	EMERGING MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT463	METALLURGY OF TOOL MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT473	MATERIALS FOR EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MTT 415	INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT 425	NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING AND FAILURE ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	MTT 435	PHYSICS OF MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT 445	FUNDAMENTALS OF NANO MATERIALS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.
   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50
   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;

- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MTT402	CERAMICS, POLYMERS AND COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0	3	3
B	MTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	MTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	MTTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	MTT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	MTD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	MTT414	METALLURGICAL FAILURE ANALYSIS	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT424	FATIGUE, CREEP AND FRACTURE	2-1-0		
	MTT434	SPECIAL CASTING TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	MTT444	LADLE METALLURGY AND CONTINUOUS CASTING OF STEELS	2-1-0		
	MTT454	ALLOY DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0		
	MTT464	HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT474	SURFACE ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	MTT416	NON FERROUS PHYSICAL METALLURGY	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT426	PARTICULATE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	MTT436	SMART MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT446	BIO-MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT456	MANUFACTURING METHODS	2-1-0		
	MTT466	FRACTURE MECHANICS	2-1-0		
	MTT476	FUELS, FURNACES AND REFRACTORIES	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	MTT418	NON TRADITIONAL MACHINING	2-1-0	3	3
	MTT428	NON METALLIC MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	MTT438	COMPUTATIONAL MATERIALS SCIENCE	2-1-0		
	MTT448	ADVANCES IN METAL FORMING	2-1-0		
	MTT458	CERAMICS AND GLASSES	2-1-0		
	MTT468	RUBBER AND TYRE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	MTT478	PROCESS MODELLING AND APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;

- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BOS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester.Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a miniproject based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum.The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi)The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed.In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8.Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	MATERIALS SCIENCE				METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING				INDUSTRIAL METALLURGY			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S3	MTT251	PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL METALLURGY	4	4	MTT253	BASICS OF METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING	4	4	MTT255	MATERIAL SELECTION FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS	4	4
S4	MTT252	METALLURGICAL HEAT TREATMENT	4	4	MTT254	ENGINEERING MATERIALS	4	4	MTT256	MECHANICAL METALLURGY	4	4
S5	MTT351	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	4	4	MTT353	INTRODUCTION TO FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY	4	4	MTT355	WELDING METALLURGY	4	4
S6	MTT352	TESTING AND EVALUATION OF MATERIALS	4	4	MTT354	NON DESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION	4	4	MTT356	INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION	4	4

S7	MTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MTD451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	MTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MTD452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in Metallurgical and Materials Engineering with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area.The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting thecourses.The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8.Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

SEMESTER	Group-I				Group-II				Group-III			
	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No.	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	MTT272	ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS	4	4	MTT274	ALLOY DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	4	4	MTT276	RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN WELDING PROCESSES	4	4
S5	MTT373	PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS	4	4	MTT375	ECONOMICS OF METAL PRODUCTION PROCESSES	4	4	MTT377	RECENT TRENDS IN NANO MATERIALS	4	4
S6	MTT374	CRYSTALLOGRAPHY	4	4	MTT376	RECENT TRENDS IN METAL FORMING PROCESSES	4	4	MTT378	ADVANCED CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES	4	4
S7	MTT475	EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES IN MATERIALS SCIENCE	4	4	MTT477	AEROSPACE MATERIALS	4	4	MTT479	ADVANCED SOLIDIFICATION PROCESSING	4	4
S8	MTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	MTD476	MINIPROJECT	4		MTD476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND SHIP BUILDING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINERA ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUN 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.
3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERNTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	SBT 201	INTRODUCTION TO NAVAL ARCHITECTURE	3-1-0	4	4
C	SBT 203	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
D	SBT 205	MECHANICS OF FLUIDS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	SBL 201	MECHANICS OF FLUIDS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	SBL 203	WELDING AND MACHINE TOOLS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	SBT202	RESISTANCE AND PROPULSION OF SHIPS	3-1-0	4	4
C	SBT204	STABILITY OF SHIPS AND SUBMARINES	3-1-0	4	4
D	SBT206	ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	SBL202	SHIP DESIGN LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	SBL204	MEASUREMENTS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	SBT301	SHIP DYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
B	SBT303	STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF SHIPS	3-1-0	4	4
C	SBT305	STRENGTH OF SHIPS – I	3-1-0	4	4
D	SBT307	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	SBL331	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	SBL333	MARINE HYDRODYNAMICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERIES LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	SBT302	SHIP DESIGN – I	3-1-0	4	4
B	SBT304	STRENGTH OF SHIPS - II	3-1-0	4	4
C	SBT306	MARINE ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	SBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	SBT308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	SBL332	CAD/ CAM LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	SBL334	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	SBT312	MATERIAL SCIENCE	2-1-0	3	3
	SBT322	MARINE POLLUTION, CONTROL AND RECOVERY SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	SBT332	APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	SBT342	INLAND WATER TRANSPORTATION	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

Split up for CIE

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 15
Project Report	: 10
Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement)	: 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	SBT401	SHIP DESIGN - II	2-1-0	3	3
B	SBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	SBTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	SBL411	MARINE ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	SBQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	SBD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				24/28	15/19

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	SBT413	SHIPBUILDING MATERIALS, CORROSION PREVENTION AND PROTECTION	2-1-0	3	3
	SB 423	SHIP RECYCLING	2-1-0		
	SBT433	DESIGN OF FISHING VESSELS	2-1-0		
	SBT443	SHIP PRODUCTION	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. For example The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & SHIP BUILDING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	SBT 415	DREDGERS AND HARBOUR CRAFTS	2-1-0	3	3
	SBT 425	SHIPBUILDING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	SBT 435	MARINE MATERIALS AND CORROSION	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.
   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Naval Architecture and ship building , either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;

- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	SBT402	OFFSHORE STRUCTURES	2-1-0	3	3
B	SBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	SBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	SBTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	SBT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	SBD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	SBT414	JOINING TECHNIQUES IN SHIPBUILDING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	SBT424	SHIP PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	SBT434	SUBMARINE AND SUBMERSIBLES	2-1-0		
	SBT444	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN SHIPS AND SHIPYARDS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	SBT416	SHIP SURVEY ESTIMATION AND REPAIR	2-1-0	3	3
	SBT426	REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING OF SHIPS	2-1-0		
	SBT436	MARITIME LAW	2-1-0		
	SBT446	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	SBT418	EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES ON SHIPS AND MODELS	2-1-0	3	3
	SBT428	OCEAN WAVE HYDRODYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	SBT438	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	SBT448	FINITE ELEMENT METHOD	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;

- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot

be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject on the chosen area in S7 or S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & SHIP BUILDING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Basket I				
Semester	**COURSE NO.**	**Course Name**	**Hours**	**Credit**
S3	SBT 251	FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE	4	4
S4	SBT 252	STABILITY OF SHIPS	4	4
S5	SBT 351	RESISTANCE OF SHIPS	4	4
S6	SBT 352	PROPULSION OF SHIPS	4	4
S7	SBD 451	MINI PROJECT -1	4	4
S8	SBD 452	MINI PROJECT -2	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & SHIP BUILDING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Group I				
Semester	**COURSE NO.**	**Course Name**	**Hours**	**Credit**
S4	SBT272	ADVANCED PROPELLER DESIGN OF SHIPS	4	4
S5	SBT373	ADVANCED SHIP STABILITY AND DYNAMICS CALCULATIONS	4	4
S6	SBT374	DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF SHIP STRUCTURES	4	4
S7	SBT475	ECONOMICS IN SHIP DESIGN	4	4
S8	SBD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.

- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH POLYMER ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLYcan choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT201	CHEMISTRY FOR PROCESS ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
C	POT201	POLYMERS & POLYMERISATION PRINCIPLES	3-1-0	4	4
D	POT203	POLYMER SCIENCE	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	POL201	CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	POL203	COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	CHT202	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	POT202	POLYMER PHYSICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	POT204	LATEX TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	POL202	SPECIFICATION TEST LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	POL204	POLYMER PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	POT301	PLASTIC MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
B	POT303	FLUID MECHANICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	POT305	RUBBERS – SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
D	POT307	POLYMER PROCESSING	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	POL331	FLUID MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	POL333	LATEX PRODUCTS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	POT302	POLYMER MACHINERY AND PRODUCT MANUFACTURING	3-1-0	4	4
B	POT304	TYRE TECHNOLOGY	3-1-0	4	4
C	POT306	PAINTS AND SURFACE COATINGS	3-1-0	4	4
D	POTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	POT308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	POL332	PRODUCT MANUFACTURING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	POD334	MINI PROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	POT312	HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER	2-1-0	3	3
	POT322	ENERGY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT332	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	POT342	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT352	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	2-1-0		
	POT362	AIR POLLUTION CONTROL	2-1-0		
	POT372	CATALYST SCIENCE AND CATALYTIC PROCESSES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	POT401	POLYMER TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
B	POTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	POTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	POL411	POLYMER TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	POQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	POD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	POT413	ENGINEERING STATISTICS AND QUALITY CONTROL	2-1-0	3	3
	POT423	OIL AND NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT433	PROCESS MODELLING AND SIMULATION	2-1-0		
	POT443	CORROSION ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT453	PROJECT ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT463	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE	2-1-0		
	POT473	BIO REACTOR DESIGN	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes

duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 20
Technical Content of the Report	: 30
Presentation	: 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Polymer Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
   - Block level design documentation
   - Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
   - Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
   - Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before a departmental committee.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

   The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	POT402	POLYMER PRODUCTS - DESIGN AND TESTING	2-1-0	3	3
B	POTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	POTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	POTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	POT404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	POD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	POT414	FIBRE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0	3	3
	POT424	PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		
	POT434	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	POT444	POLYMER NAN COMPOSITES	2-1-0		
	POT454	FAILURE ANALYSIS OF POLYMERS	2-1-0		
	POT464	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS	2-1-0		
	POT474	ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	POT416	SPECIALITY POLYMERS	2-1-0	3	3
	POT426	POLYMERS FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	POT436	POLYMERS FOR SPACE APPLICATIONS	2-1-0		
	POT446	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	POT456	LIQUID CRYSTAL POLYMERS	2-1-0		
	POT466	PLASTICS PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	POT476	MODERN METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	POT418	POLYMERS AND ENVIRONMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	POT428	BIOMEDICAL AND BIOPOLYMERS	2-1-0		
	POT438	ADHESIVE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	POT448	POLYMER BLENDS AND COMPOSITES	2-1-0		
	POT458	SAFETY ENGINEERING OF PROCESS PLANTS	2-1-0		
	POT468	POLYMERS AND SEPARATION PROCESS	2-1-0		
	POT478	POLYMERS AND FUEL CELL TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
   - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
   - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;

- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be

exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through course listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in Polymer Engineering Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I				GROUP II				GROUP III			
	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT	Course No	Course Name	HOURS	CREDIT
S4	POT 272	Fundamentals of Manufacturing	4	4	POT 274	Energy Technology	4	4	POT 276	Polymers in Construction	4	4
S5	POT 373	Mould and Die Design	4	4	POT 375	Conducting Polymers	4	4	POT 377	Processing of Paints	4	4

S6	POT 374	Advanced Mould Manufacturing	4	4	POT 376	Polymers & Photovoltaic Technology	4	4	POT 378	Plastics & Decoration	4	4
S7	POT 475	Advanced Product Design	4	4	POT 477	Advanced Polymer Electronics	4	4	POT 479	Technology of Printing Inks	4	4
S8	POT 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4	POT 476	MINIPROJECT	4		POT 476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering PhysicsB in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLYcan choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	PET201	MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	3-1-0	4	4
C	PET203	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY	3-1-0	4	4
D	PET205	METALLURGY AND MATERIAL SCIENCE	3-1-0	4	4
E1/2	EST200	DESIGN& ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	-
S	PEL201	MATERIAL TESTING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	PEL203	COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	EET212	ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND AUTOMATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	PET204	THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER	3-1-0	4	4
D	PET206	MECHANISM AND MACHINES THEORY	3-1-0	4	4
E1/2	EST200	DESIGN& ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	-
S	EEL212	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	PEL204	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR COURSE/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	PET301	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	3-1-0	4	4
B	PET303	CAD/CAM/CIM	3-1-0	4	4
C	PET305	PRODUCTION PROCESSES	3-1-0	4	4
D	PET307	MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY AND TOOL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
E1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS& FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	-
S	PEL331	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND ANALYSIS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	PEL333	MACHINE TOOL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	PET302	PLASTICITY AND METAL FORMING	3-1-0	4	4
B	PET304	METROLOGY AND INSTRUMENTATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	PET306	INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS	3-1-0	4	4
D	PETXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS& FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	PET308	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	PEL332	MANUFACTURING PROCESS AND SIMULATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	PEL334	METROLOGY LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4**	4
		TOTAL		**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	PET312	ADVANCED PRODUCTION PROCESS	2-1-0	3	3
	PET322	MECHATRONICS	2-1-0		
	PET332	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	PET342	FEM	2-1-0		
	PET352	COMPOSITES	2-1-0		
	PET362	DECISION MODELLING	2-1-0		
	PET372	ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. **All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 2 to 4 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted online by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BOS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	PET401	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
B	PETXXX	PROGRAMME ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	PETXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	-
S	PEL411	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	PEQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	PED415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	PET413	NONCONVENTIONAL MACHINING	2-1-0	3	3
	PET423	ADVANCES IN INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	PET433	TQM	2-1-0		
	PET443	MACHINE DYNAMICS AND DESIGN	2-1-0		
	PET453	FAILURE OF MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	PET463	APPLIED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	2-1-0		
	PET473	CFD	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of PRODUCTION ENGINEERING for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU.**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	PET415	INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	PET425	CONTEMPORARY MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	PET435	FLIGHT AGAINST GRAVITY	2-1-0		
	PET445	TQM	2-1-0		
	PET455	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honors course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of internal members comprising three senior faculty members based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40

3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Production Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
   - Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned

topic;

- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	PET402	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
B	PETXXX	PROGRAMME ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	PETXXX	PROGRAMME ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	PETXXX	PROGRAMME ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	PET404	COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE	1-0-0	1	1
U	PED416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/ MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	PET414	ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0	3	3
	PET424	MODELLING AND ANALYSIS OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	PET434	LEAN AND AGILE MANUFACTURING	2-1-0		
	PET444	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING TOOLING	2-1-0		
	PET454	ENERGY MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	PET464	TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.	2-1-0		
	PET474	HVAC SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	PET416	INTELLIGENT MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	2-1-0	3	3
	PET426	ADVANCED MACHINE CONTROLS	2-1-0		
	PET436	ERP	2-1-0		
	PET446	MACHINE TOOL DESIGN	2-1-0		
	PET456	ADVANCED MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	PET466	MULTIVARIATE DATA ANALYSIS.	2-1-0		
	PET476	ENERGY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	PET418	MAINTENANCE AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	3
	PET428	INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	PET438	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	PET448	DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURE	2-1-0		
	PET458	PROCESSING OF ADVANCED MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	PET468	ADVANCED OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	2-1-0		
	PET478	RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honorsprogramme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the syllabus mentioned for comprehensive course work in the sixth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Design/ Problem Solving/ Experiment as needed;

- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee	: 50
Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee	: 30
Final evaluation by a three member committee	: 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses**.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject on the chosen area in S7 or S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8.Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in QUALITY ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	**BASKET I: QUALITY ENGINEERING**			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	PET251	INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION	4	4
S4	PET252	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	4	4
S5	PET351	STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL	4	4
S6	PET352	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	4	4
S7	PED451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	PED452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than

or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below.

SEMESTER	GROUP I			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	PET272	PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS	4	4
S5	PET373	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING	4	4
S6	PET374	IOT AND CLOUD MANUFACTURING	4	4
S7	PET475	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	4	4
S8	PED476	MINIPROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B.TECH ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Robotics and Automation	RA
15	Industrial Engg	IE	30	Safety & Fire Engg	FS

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

Note: To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics A and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics A in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics A in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	RAT 201	PROCESSING AND PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS	3-1-0	4	4
C	RAT 203	ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS	3-1-0	4	4
D	RAT 205	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3-1-0	4	4
E	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
1/2	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN 201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	RAL 201	MACHINE DRAWING AND SOLID MODELLING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	RAL 203	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LABORATORY	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	RAT 202	KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS OF MECHANISMS	3-1-0	4	4
C	RAT 204	MANUFACTURING PROCESSES	3-1-0	4	4
D	RAT 206	MICROCONTROLLERS AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E ½	EST 200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT 200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN 202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	RAL 202	MANUFACTURING AND PROTOTYPING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	RAL 204	MICROCONTROLLERS AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	RAT 301	INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS	3-1-0	4	4
B	RAT 303	SOLID MECHANICS	3-1-0	4	4
C	RAT 305	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	3-1-0	4	4
D	RAT 307	CONTROL SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT 300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT 310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN 301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	RAL 331	AUTOMATION LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	RAL 333	ROBOTIC OPERATTING SYSTEMS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	RAT 302	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	3-1-0	4	4
B	RAT 304	ELECTRIC DRIVES AND CONTROL	3-1-0	4	4
C	RAT 306	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
D	RAT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT 300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT 310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	RAT 308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	RAL 332	ROBOTICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	RAD 334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	RAT 312	SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT 322	ENGINEERING OPTIMIZATION	2-1-0		
	RAT 332	MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS AND METROLOGY	2-1-0		
	RAT 342	FLUID POWER AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	RAT 352	COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS	2-1-0		
	RAT 362	SOFT COMPUTING	2-1-0		
	RAT 372	ROBOTIC CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50%

of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing the above listed 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.** The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practicing questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.

4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

Split up for CIE

Attendance	: 10
Guide	: 15
Project Report	: 10

Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	RAT 401	ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES	2-0-2	4	3
B	RAT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	RAT XXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN 401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	RAL 411	ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	RAQ 413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	RAD 415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	RAT 413	MOBILE ROBOTICS	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT 423	PLC AND DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEMS	2-1-0		
	RAT 433	THEORY OF ELASTICITY	2-1-0		
	RAT 443	FUNDAMENTALS OF MOMENTUM, HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER	2-1-0		
	RAT 453	TRIBOLOGY	2-1-0		
	RAT 463	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS	2-1-0		
	RAT 473	DESIGNING THE MECHANISMS FOR AUTOMATED MACHINES	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. The courses listed below are offered by the Department of Robotics and Automation for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	RAT415	FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT425	BASICS OF MOBILE ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	RAT435	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	2-1-0		
	RAT445	AI FOR ROBOTICS	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 20

   Technical Content of the Report : 30

   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Robotics and Automation Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:

- Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
- Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;
- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	:30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	:20
Final Seminar	:30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	:20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	RAT 402	AI AND MACHINE LEARNING	2-1-0	3	3
B	RAT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	RAT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	RAT XXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	RAT 404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	RAD 416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	RAT 414	MACHINE VISION	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT 424	BEHAVIORAL ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	RAT 434	INDUSTRIAL MANIPULATORS	2-1-0		
	RAT 444	ROBOT MOTION PLANNING	2-1-0		
	RAT 454	CNC MACHINES	2-1-0		
	RAT 464	NONLINEAR CONTROL	2-1-0		
	RAT 474	CONTINUUM MECHANICS	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	RAT 416	DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT 426	NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING	2-1-0		
	RAT 436	SIMULTANEOUS LOCALIZATION AND MAPPING	2-1-0		
	RAT 446	PROBABILISTIC ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	RAT 456	INDUSTRY 4.0	2-1-0		
	RAT 476	SUPERVISORY CONTROL	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	RAT 418	MECHATRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN	2-1-0	3	3
	RAT 428	VIBRATION	2-1-0		
	RAT 438	CO-OPERATIVE ROBOTICS	2-1-0		
	RAT 448	ROBOT NAVIGATION	2-1-0		
	RAT 458	HUMAN-MACHINE INTERFACE	2-1-0		
	RAT 468	ADAPTIVE CONTROL	2-1-0		
	RAT 478	AI FOR ROBOTICS	2-1-0		

NOTE

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under PhaseI;
    - Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
    - Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
    - Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;

- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy". The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do miniproject either in S7 or in S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	**BASKET I**			
	Course No.	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S3	RAT251	BASICS OF ROBOTICS	4	4
S4	RAT 252	INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	4	4
S5	RAT 351	AI AND MACHINE LEARNING FOR ROBOTICS	4	4
S6	RAT 352	INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE ROBOTICS	4	4
S7	RAD 451	MINIPROJECT	4	4
S8	RAD 452	MINIPROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline

and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired through 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently.

In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. For example: Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Semester	GROUP I			
	Course No	**Course Name**	**HOURS**	**CREDIT**
S4	RAT272	SENSORS AND ACTUATORS FOR ROBOTS	4	4
S5	RAT373	PLC AND SCADA	4	4
S6	RAT374	ADVANCED CONTROL FOR ROBOTICS	4	4
S7	RAT475	FIELD ROBOTICS	4	4
S8	RAD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.
- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.

CURRICULUM I TO VIII: B. TECH SAFETY & FIRE ENGINEERING

Every course of B. Tech. Program shall be placed in one of the nine categories as listed in table below.

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HMC	8
2	Basic Science courses	BSC	26
3	Engineering Science Courses	ESC	22
4	Program Core Courses	PCC	76
5	Program Elective Courses	PEC	15
6	Open Elective Courses	OEC	3
7	Project work and Seminar	PWS	10
8	Mandatory Non-credit Courses (P/F) with grade	MNC	-----
9	Mandatory Student Activities (P/F)	MSA	2
	Total Mandatory Credits	**162**	
10	Value Added Course (Optional)	VAC	20

No semester shall have more than six lecture-based courses and two laboratory and/or drawing/seminar/project courses in the curriculum. Semester-wise credit distribution shall be as below:

Sem	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**Total**
Credits	17	21	22	22	23	23	15	17	160
Activity Points	50				50				---
Credits for Activity	2								2
G.Total									**162**

Basic Science Courses: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology for Engineers, Life Science etc

Engineering science courses: Basic Electrical, Engineering Graphics, Programming, Workshop, Basic Electronics, Basic Civil, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Thermodynamics, Design Engineering, Materials Engineering etc.

Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses: English, Humanities, Professional Ethics, Management, Finance & Accounting, Life Skills, Professional Communication, Economics etc

Mandatory non-credit courses: Sustainable Engineering, Constitution of India/Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition, Industrial Safety Engineering, disaster management etc.

Course Code and Course Number

Each course is denoted by a unique code consisting of three alphabets followed by three numerals like **E C L 2 0 1.** The first two letter code refers to the department offering the course. EC stands for course in Electronics & Communication, course code MA refers to a course in Mathematics, course code ES refers to a course in Engineering Science etc. Third letter stands for the nature of the course as indicated in the Table 1.

Table 1: Code for the courses

Code	Description
T	Theory based courses (other the lecture hours, these courses can have tutorial and practical hours, e.g., L-T-P structures 3-0-0, 3-1-2, 3-0-2 etc.)
L	Laboratory based courses (where performance is evaluated primarily on the basis of practical or laboratory work with LTP structures like 0-0-3, 1-0-3, 0-1-3 etc.)
N	Non-credit courses
D	Project based courses (Major, Mini Projects)
Q	Seminar Courses

Course Number is a three digit number and the first digit refers to the Academic year in which the course is normally offered, i.e. 1, 2, 3, or 4 for the B. Tech. Programme of four year duration. Of the other two digits, the last digit identifies whether the course is offered normally in the odd (odd number), even (even number) or in both the semesters (zero). The middle number could be any digit. ECL 201 is a laboratory course offered in EC department for third semester, MAT 101 is a course in Mathematics offered in the first semester, EET 344 is a course in Electrical Engineering offered in the sixth semester, PHT 110 is a course in Physics offered both the first and second semesters, EST 102 is a course in Basic Engineering offered by one or many departments. These course numbers are to be given in the curriculum and syllabi.

Departments

Each course is offered by a Department and their two-letter course prefix is given in Table 2.

Table 2: Departments and their codes

Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix	Sl.No	Department	Course Prefix
01	Aeronautical Engg	AO	16	Information Technology	IT
02	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation	AE	17	Instrumentation & Control	IC
03	Automobile	AU	18	Mandatory Courses	MC
04	Biomedical Engg	BM	19	Mathematics	MA
05	Biotechnology	BT	20	Mechanical Engg	ME
06	Chemical Engg	CH	21	Mechatronics	MR
07	Chemistry	CY	22	Metallurgy	MT
08	Civil Engg	CE	23	Mechanical (Auto)	MU
09	Computer Science	CS	24	Mechanical(Prod)	MP
10	Electrical & Electronics	EE	25	Naval & Ship Building	SB
11	Electronics & Biomedical	EB	26	Physics	PH
12	Electronics & Communication	EC	27	Polymer Engg	PO
13	Food Technology	FT	28	Production Engg	PE
14	Humanities	HU	29	Safety & Fire Engg	FS
15	Industrial Engg	IE			

SEMESTER I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICSB	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 101	LIFE SKILLS	2-0-2	4	--
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**23/24 ***	**17**

*Minimum hours per week

NOTE:

To make up for the hours lost due to induction program, one extra hour may be allotted to each course

SEMESTER II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	3-1-0	4	4
B 1/2	PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B	3-1-0	4	4
	CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C 1/2	EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	2-1-0	3	3
	EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	2-0-2	4	3
D 1/2	EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
	EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	4-0-0	4	4
E	HUT 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	2-0-2	4	--
F	EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	2-1-2	5	4
S 1/2	PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	0-0-2	2	1
	CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	0-0-2	2	1
T 1/2	ESL 120	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
	ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	0-0-2	2	1
TOTAL				**28/29**	**21**

NOTE:

1. Engineering Physics B and Engineering Chemistry shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Engineering Physics B in SI and Engineering Chemistry in S2 & vice versa. Students opting for Engineering Physics B in a semester should attend Physics Lab in the same semester and students opting for Engineering Chemistry in one semester should attend Engineering Chemistry Lab in the same semester.

2. Engineering Mechanics and Engineering Graphics shall be offered in both semesters. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches

in the Institution to opt for Engineering Mechanics in SI and Engineering Graphics in S2 & vice versa.

3. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering and Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering shall be offered in both semesters. Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering contain equal weightage for Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to branches of AEI, EI, BME, ECE, EEE, ICE, CSE, IT, RA can choose this course in S1.

   Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering contain equal weightage for Electrical Engineering and Electronics Engineering. Slot for the course is D with CIE marks of 25 each and ESE marks of 50 each. Students belonging to AERO, AUTO, CE, FSE, IE, ME, MECHATRONICS, PE, METTULURGY, BT, BCE, CHEM, FT, POLY can choose this course in S1. Students having Basics of Civil & Mechanical Engineering in one semester should attend Civil & Mechanical Workshop in the same semester and students having Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering in a semester should attend Electrical & Electronics Workshop in the same semester.

4. LIFE SKILLS

   Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underlie personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

5. PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

   Objective is to develop in the under-graduate students of engineering a level of competence in English required for independent and effective communication for their professional needs. Coverage: Listening, Barriers to listening, Steps to overcome them, Purposive listening practice, Use of technology in the professional world. Speaking, Fluency & accuracy in speech, Positive thinking, Improving self-expression, Tonal variations, Group discussion practice, Reading, Speed reading practice, Use of extensive readers, Analytical and critical reading practice, Writing Professional Correspondence, Formal and informal letters, Tone in formal writing, Introduction to reports. Study Skills, Use of dictionary, thesaurus etc., Importance of contents page, cover & back pages, Bibliography, Language Lab.

SEMESTER III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT201	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS	3-1-0	4	4
B	FST201	FIRE ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS	3-1-0	4	4
C	FST203	CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES	3-1-0	4	4
D	FST205	PRINCIPLES OF SAFETY MANAGEMENT	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN201	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	--
S	FSL201	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FSL203	SAFETY ENGINEERING LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR COURSE	3-1-0	4 *	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.
2. *All Institutions shall keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	MAT202	PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	3-1-0	4	4
B	FST202	FLUID MECHANICS AND FIRE HYDRAULICS CALCULATION	3-1-0	4	4
C	FST204	TRANSFER OPERATIONS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	FST206	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	EST200	DESIGN & ENGINEERING	2-0-0	2	2
	HUT200	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	2-0-0	2	2
F	MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA	2-0-0	2	--
S	FSL202	HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FSL204	FLUID MECHANICS LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**26/30**	**22/26**

NOTE:

1. Design & Engineering and Professional Ethics shall be offered in both S3 and S4. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Design & Engineering in S3 and Professional Ethics in S4 & vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor course (Thursdays from 3 to 5 PM and Fridays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student doesnot opt for minor programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FST301	PLANNING AND DESIGN OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS	3-1-0	4	4
B	FST303	SAFETY IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY	3-1-0	4	4
C	FST305	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND FIRST AID	4-0-0	4	4
D	FST307	SAFETY IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY	4-0-0	4	4
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FOREIGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	MCN301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2-0-0	2	--
S	FSL331	MACHINE TOOL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FSL333	FIRE ENGINEERING AND FIRST AID LAB	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**27/31**	**23/27**

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade-in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 3 to 5 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.

SEMESTER VI

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FST302	HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT	3-1-0	4	4
B	FST304	STRUCTURAL FIRE SAFETY	3-1-0	4	4
C	FST306	PROCESS SAFETY AND CONTROL ENGINEERING	3-1-0	4	4
D	FSTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE I	2-1-0	3	3
E 1/2	HUT300	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS & FORIEGN TRADE	3-0-0	3	3
	HUT310	MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS	3-0-0	3	3
F	FST308	COMREHENSIVE COURSE WORK	1-0-0	1	1
S	FSL332	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FSD334	MINIPROJECT	0-0-3	3	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**23/27**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE I

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	FST312	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	FST322	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS	2-1-0		
	FST332	BIOMECHANICS AND ERGONOMICS	2-1-0		
	FST342	FAULT DETECTION AND DAIGNOSIS	2-1-0		
	FST352	HEAT TRANSFER COMBUSTION AND EXPLOSION	2-1-0		
	FST362	INDUSTRIAL ECOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FST372	SAFETY IN MINES	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade and Management for Engineers shall be offered in both S5 and S6. Institutions can advise students belonging to about 50% of the number of branches in the Institution to opt for Industrial Economics & Foreign Trade-in S5 and Management for Engineers in S6 and vice versa.

2. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Tuesdays from 3 to 5 PM and Wednesdays from 2 to 4 PM). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
3. Comprehensive Course Work: The comprehensive course work in the sixth semester of study shall have a written test of 50 marks. The written examination will be of objective type similar to the GATE examination and will be conducted by the University. **Syllabus for comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the respective BoS choosing any 5 core courses studied from semester 3 to 5.**The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
4. Mini project: It is introduced in sixth semester with a specific objective to strengthen the understanding of student's fundamentals through effective application of theoretical concepts. Mini project can help to boost their skills and widen the horizon of their thinking. The ultimate aim of an engineering student is to resolve a problem by applying theoretical knowledge. Doing more projects increases problem-solving skills. Students should identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Advisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs. The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The product has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications. Innovative design concepts, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight. The internal evaluation will be made based on the product, the report and a viva- voce examination, conducted internally by a 3 member committee appointed by Head of the Department comprising HoD or a senior faculty member, Academic coordinator for that program, project guide/coordinator.

   Total marks: 150, CIE 75 marks and ESE 75 marks

   Split up for CIE

   Attendance : 10

   Guide : 15

   Project Report : 10

   Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40

SEMESTER VII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FST401	SAFETY IN PETROLEUM AND PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRIES	2-1-0	3	3
B	FSTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE II	2-1-0	3	3
C	FSTXXX	OPEN ELECTIVE	2-1-0	3	3
D	MCN401	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING	2-1-0	3	---
S	FSL411	CAD AND COMPUTATIONAL LAB	0-0-3	3	2
T	FSQ413	SEMINAR	0-0-3	3	2
U	FSD415	PROJECT PHASE I	0-0-6	6	2
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**24/28**	**15/19**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE II

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	FST413	FIRE DYNAMICS	2-1-0	3	3
	FST423	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING & SAFETY	3-0-0		
	FST433	OHSAS 18000 and ISO 14000	3-0-0		
	FST443	NUCLEAR ENGINEERING AND SAFETY	2-1-0		
	FST453	SAFETY IN POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	3-0-0		
	FST463	SAFETY IN MATERIAL HANDLING	2-1-0		
	FST473	EXPLOSIVE TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY	2-1-0		

OPEN ELECTIVE (OE)

The open elective is offered in semester 7. Each program should specify the courses (maximum 5) they would like to offer as electives for other programs. For example: The courses listed below are offered by **the Department of Safety and Fire Engineering for students of other undergraduate branches offered in the college under KTU**

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	FST 415	RESPONSIBLE ENGINEERING	3-0-0	3	3
	FST 425	SAFETY IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY	3-0-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12 Noon). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Seminar: To encourage and motivate the students to read and collect recent and reliable information from their area of interest confined to the relevant discipline from technical publications including peer reviewed journals, conference, books, project reports etc., prepare a report based on a central theme and present it before a peer audience. Each student shall present the seminar for about 20 minutes duration on the selected topic. The report and the presentation shall be evaluated by a team of faculty members comprising Academic coordinator for that program, seminar coordinator and seminar guide based on style of presentation, technical content, adequacy of references, depth of knowledge and overall quality of the report.

   Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

   Attendance : 10
   Guide : 20
   Technical Content of the Report : 30
   Presentation : 40
3. Project Phase I: A Project topic must be selected either from research literature or the students themselves may propose suitable topics in consultation with their guides. The object of Project Work I is to enable the student to take up investigative study in the broad field of Safety and fire Engineering, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work to be assigned by the Department on a group of three/four students, under the guidance of a Supervisor. This is expected to provide a good initiation for the student(s) in R&D work. The assignment to normally include:
   - Survey and study of published literature on the assigned topic;
   - Preparing an Action Plan for conducting the investigation, including team work;

- Working out a preliminary Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Block level design documentation
- Conducting preliminary Analysis/ Modelling/ Simulation/ Experiment/ Design/ Feasibility;
- Preparing a Written Report on the Study conducted for presentation to the Department;
- Final Seminar, as oral Presentation before the evaluation committee.

Total marks: 100, only CIE, minimum required to pass 50

Guide	: 30
Interim evaluation by the evaluation committee	: 20
Final Seminar	: 30
The report evaluated by the evaluation committee	: 20

The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor.

SEMESTER VIII

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
A	FST402	HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING AND BEHAVIOUR BASED SAFETY	2-1-0	3	3
B	FSTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE III	2-1-0	3	3
C	FSTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV	2-1-0	3	3
D	FSTXXX	PROGRAM ELECTIVE V	2-1-0	3	3
T	FST404	COMPREHENSIVE COURSE VIVA	1-0-0	1	1
U	FSD416	PROJECT PHASE II	0-0-12	12	4
R/M/H	VAC	REMEDIAL/MINOR/HONOURS COURSE	3-1-0	4*	4
TOTAL				**25/29**	**17/21**

PROGRAM ELECTIVE III

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
B	FST414	LEGAL ASPECTS OF HSE	3-0-0	3	3
	FST424	FOOD AND BIOSAFETY	2-1-0		
	FST434	NUMERICAL METHODS FOR PROCESS ENGINEERS	2-1-0		
	FST444	QUALITY ENGINEERING IN PRODUCTION SYSTEM	2-1-0		
	FST454	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	FST464	MARINE CORROSION AND PREVENTION	2-1-0		
	FST474	FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
C	FST416	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM AND SAFETY	2-1-0	3	3
	FST426	CHEMICAL TECHONOLOGY AND MECHANICAL OPERATIONS	2-1-0		
	FST436	DOCK SAFETY	2-1-0		
	FST446	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	2-1-0		

	FST456	FIRE MODELLING	2-1-0		
	FST466	COMPOSITE MATERIALS	2-1-0		
	FST476	SAFETY IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY	2-1-0		

PROGRAM ELECTIVE V

SLOT	COURSE NO.	COURSES	L-T-P	HOURS	CREDIT
D	FST418	ADVANCED SAFETY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	2-1-0	3	3
	FST428	FIRE RISK CALCULATIONS	2-1-0		
	FST438	DRILLING AND STORAGE	2-1-0		
	FST448	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2-1-0		
	FST458	SHIP'S FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL	2-1-0		
	FST468	OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY	2-1-0		
	FST478	SAFETY IN POWDER HANDLING	2-1-0		

NOTE:

1. *All Institutions should keep 4 hours exclusively for Remedial class/Minor/Honours course (Mondays from 10 to 12 and Wednesdays from 10 to 12). If a student does not opt for minor/honours programme, he/she can be given remedial class.
2. Comprehensive Course Viva: The comprehensive course viva in the eighth semester of study shall have a viva voce for 50 marks. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation towards the end of the semester. The pass minimum for this course is 25. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practising questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.

3. **Project Phase II:** The object of Project Work II & Dissertation is to enable the student to extend further the investigative study taken up in Project 1, either fully theoretical/practical or involving both theoretical and practical work, under the guidance of a Supervisor from the Department alone or jointly with a Supervisor drawn from R&D laboratory/Industry. This is expected to provide a good training for the student(s) in R&D work and technical leadership. The assignment to normally include:
    - In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the Report prepared under Phase;

- Review and finalization of the Approach to the Problem relating to the assigned topic;
- Detailed Analysis/Modelling/Simulation/Design/Problem Solving/Experiment as needed;
- Final development of product/process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions;
- Preparing a paper for Conference presentation/Publication in Journals, if possible;
- Preparing a Dissertation in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department;
- Final Presentation before a Committee

Total marks: 150, only CIE, minimum required to pass 75

Guide : 30

Interim evaluation, 2 times in the semester by the evaluation committee : 50

Quality of the report evaluated by the above committee : 30

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor).

Final evaluation by a three member committee : 40

(The final evaluation committee comprises Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department. The same committee will conduct comprehensive course viva for 50 marks).

MINOR

Minor is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he does 20 credits worth of additional learning in a discipline other than her/his major discipline of B.Tech. degree. The objective is to permit a student to customize their Engineering degree to suit their specific interests. Upon completion of an Engineering Minor, a student will be better equipped to perform interdisciplinary research and will be better employable. Engineering Minors allow a student to gain interdisciplinary experience and exposure to concepts and perspectives that may not be a part of their major degree programs.

The academic units offering minors in their discipline will prescribe the set of courses and/or other activities like projects necessary for earning a minor in that discipline. A specialist basket of 3-6 courses is identified for each Minor. Each basket may rest on one or more foundation courses. A basket may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. S/he accumulates credits by registering for the required courses, and if the requirements for a particular minor are met within the time limit for the course, the minor will be awarded. This will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as “Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy”. The fact will also be reflected in the

consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, that minor will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from third to eight semesters for all branches. The minor courses shall be identified by **M slot courses.**

(ii) Registration is permitted for Minor at the beginning of third semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses)

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for minor, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. They can do mini project on the chosen area in S7 or S8. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Minor shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for Minor.

(v) On completion of the program, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx with Minor in yyy" will be awarded.

(vi) The registration for minor program will commence from semester 3 and the all academic units offering minors in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 baskets. The basket of courses may have sequences within it, i.e., advanced courses may rest on basic courses in the basket. Reshuffling of courses between various baskets will not be allowed. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S7 or S8. Students who have registered **for B.Tech Minor in SAFETY & FIRE ENGINEERING Branch** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Basket I				
Semester	**COURSE NO.**	**Course Name**	**Hours**	**Credit**
S3	FST 251	FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE ENGINEERING	4	4
S4	FST 252	HAZARD CONTROL IN MANUFACTURING	4	4
S5	FST 351	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE	4	4
S6	FST 352	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	4	4
S7	FSD 451	MINI PROJECT	4	4
S8	FSD 452	MINI PROJECT	4	4

HONOURS

Honours is an additional credential a student may earn if s/he opts for the extra 20 credits needed for this in her/his own discipline. Honours is not indicative of class. KTU is providing this option for academically extra brilliant students to acquire Honours. Honours is intended for a student to gain expertise/specialise in an area inside his/her major B.Tech discipline and to enrich knowledge in emerging/advanced areas in the branch of engineering concerned. It is particularly suited for students aiming to pursue higher studies. Upon completion of Honours, a student will be better equipped to perform research in her/his branch of engineering. On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, this will be mentioned in the Degree Certificate as "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours." The fact will also be reflected in the consolidated grade card, along with the list of courses taken. If one specified course cannot be earned during the course of the programme, Honours will not be awarded. The individual course credits earned, however, will be reflected in the consolidated grade card.

The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. The internal evaluation, examination and grading shall be exactly as for other mandatory courses. The Honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(i) The curriculum/syllabus committee/BoS shall prepare syllabus for courses to be included in the curriculum from fourth to eight semesters for all branches. The honours courses shall be identified by H slot courses.

(ii) Registration is permitted for Honours at the beginning of fourth semester. Total credits required is 182 (162 + 20 credits from value added courses).

(iii) Out of the 20 Credits, 12 credits shall be earned by undergoing a minimum of three courses listed in the curriculum for honours, of which one course shall be a mini project based on the chosen area. The remaining 8 credits could be acquired by undergoing 2 MOOCs recommended by the Board of studies and approved by the Academic Council or through courses listed in the curriculum. The classes for Honours shall be conducted along with regular classes and no extra time shall be required for conducting the courses. The students should earn a grade of 'C' or better for all courses under honours.

(iv) There won't be any supplementary examination for the courses chosen for honours.

(v) On successful accumulation of credits at the end of the programme, "Bachelor of Technology in xxx, with Honours" will be awarded if overall CGPA is greater than or equal to 8.5, earned a grade of 'C' or better for all courses chosen for honours and without any history of 'F' Grade.

(vi) The registration for honours program will commence from semester 4 and the all-academic units offering honours in their discipline should prescribe set of such courses. The courses shall be grouped into maximum of 3 groups, each group representing a particular specialization in the branch. The students shall select only the courses from same group in all semesters. It means that the specialization is to be fixed by the student and cannot be changed subsequently. In any case, they should carry out a mini project based on the chosen area in S8. Students who have registered for **B.Tech Honours in SAFETY & FIRE ENGINEERING** can opt to study the courses listed below:

Group I				
Semester	**COURSE NO.**	**Course Name**	**Hours**	**Credit**
S4	FST272	ADVANCES IN FIRE ENGINEERING	4	4
S5	FST373	INDUSTRIAL NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	4	4
S6	FST374	MAINTAINABILITY ENGINEERING	4	4
S7	FST475	EMERGENCY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	4	4
S8	FSD476	MINI PROJECT	4	4

INDUCTION PROGRAM

There will be three weeks induction program for first semester students. It is a unique three-week immersion Foundation Programme designed especially for the fresher's which includes a wide range of activities right from workshops, lectures and seminars to sports tournaments, social work and much more. The programme is designed to mould students into well-rounded individuals, aware and sensitized to local and global conditions and foster their creativity, inculcate values and ethics, and help students to discover their passion. Foundation Programme also serves as a platform for the fresher's to interact with their batchmates and seniors and start working as a team with them. The program is structured around the following five themes:

The programme is designed keeping in mind the following objectives:

- **Values and Ethics**: Focus on fostering a strong sense of ethical judgment and moral fortitude.
- **Creativity**: Provide channels to exhibit and develop individual creativity by expressing themselves through art, craft, music, singing, media, dramatics, and other creative activities.
- **Leadership, Communication and Teamwork**: Develop a culture of teamwork and group communication.
- **Social Awareness**: Nurture a deeper understanding of the local and global world and our place in at as concerned citizens of the world.

- **Physical Activities & Sports**: Engage students in sports and physical activity to ensure healthy physical and mental growth.